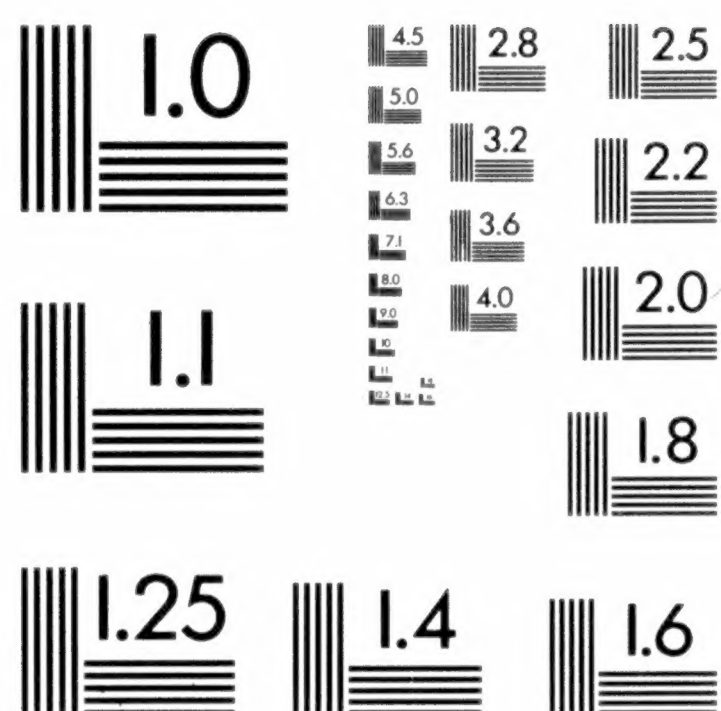
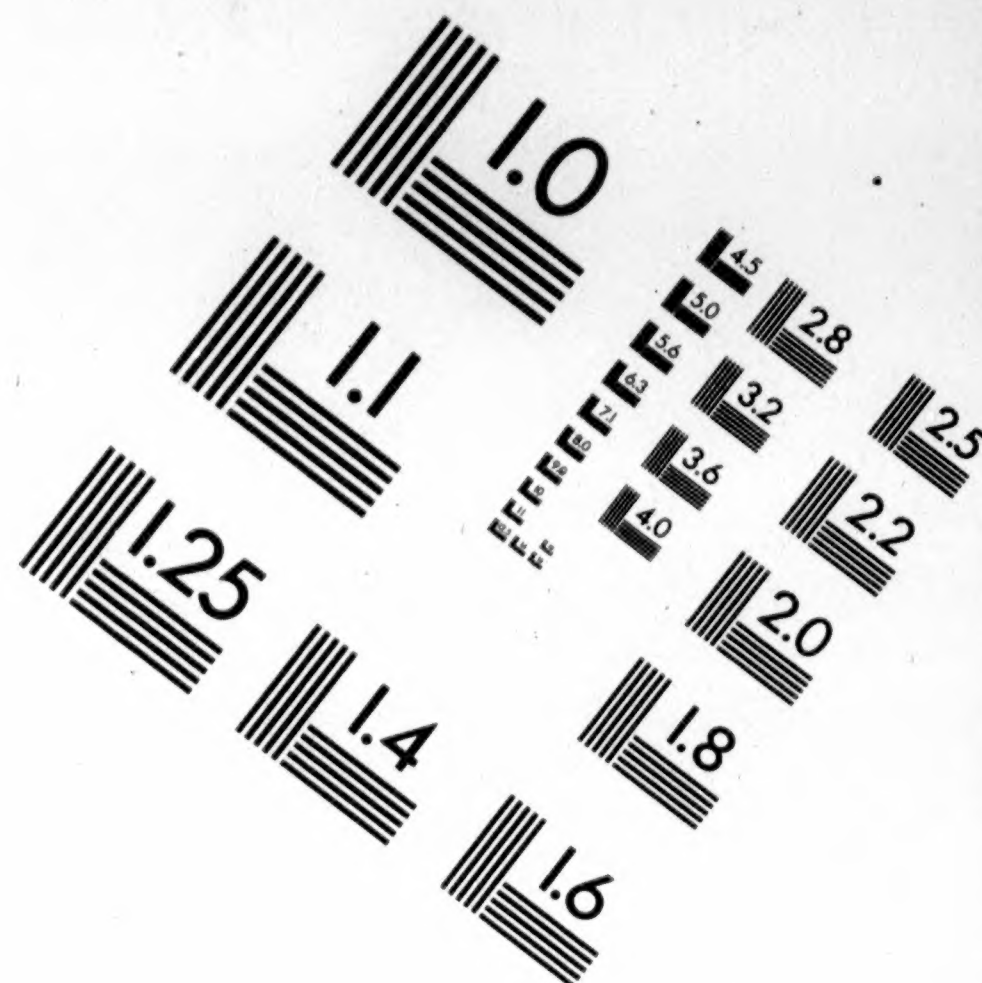
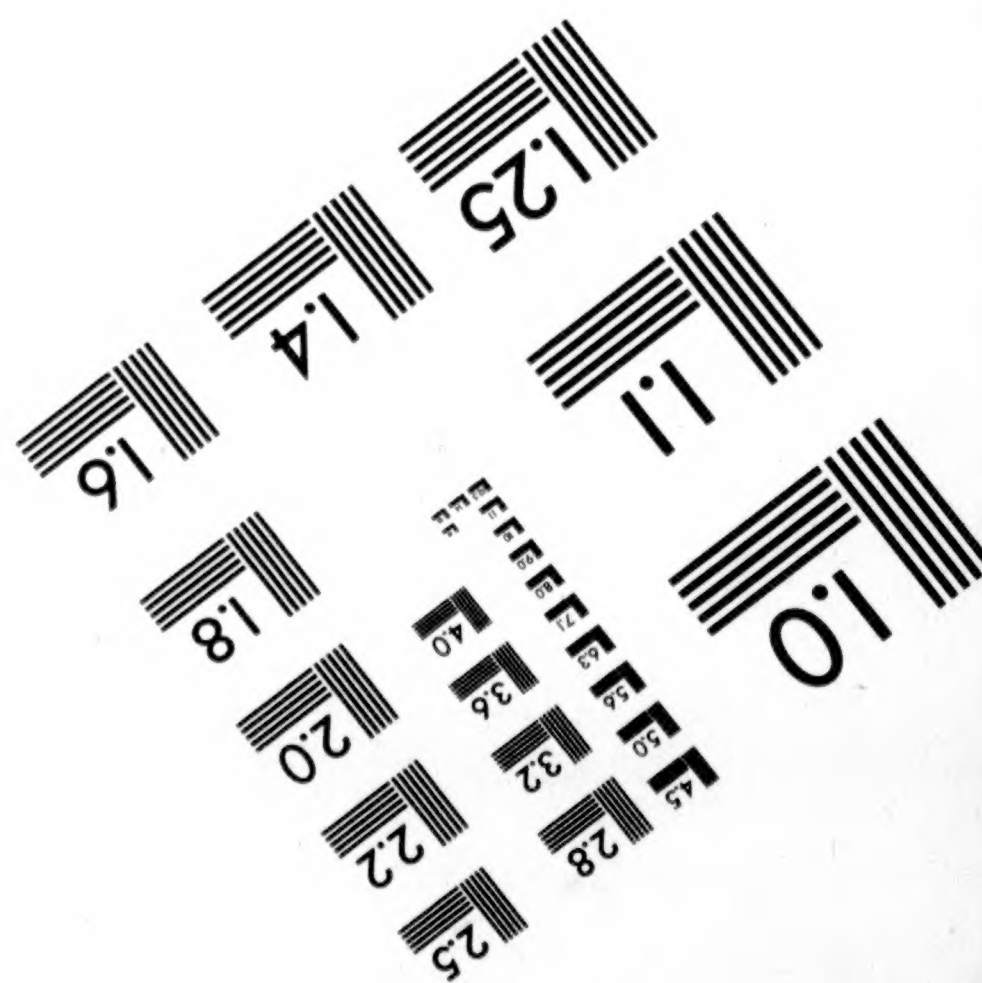
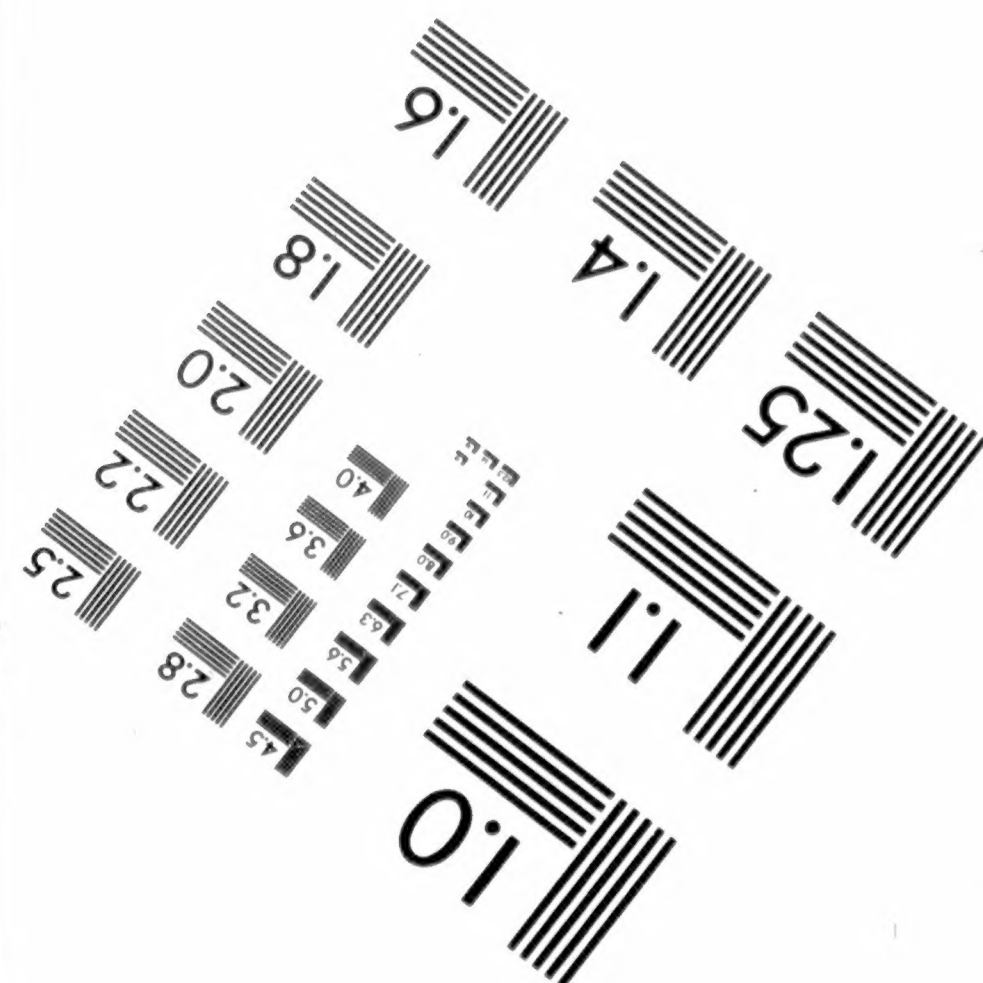


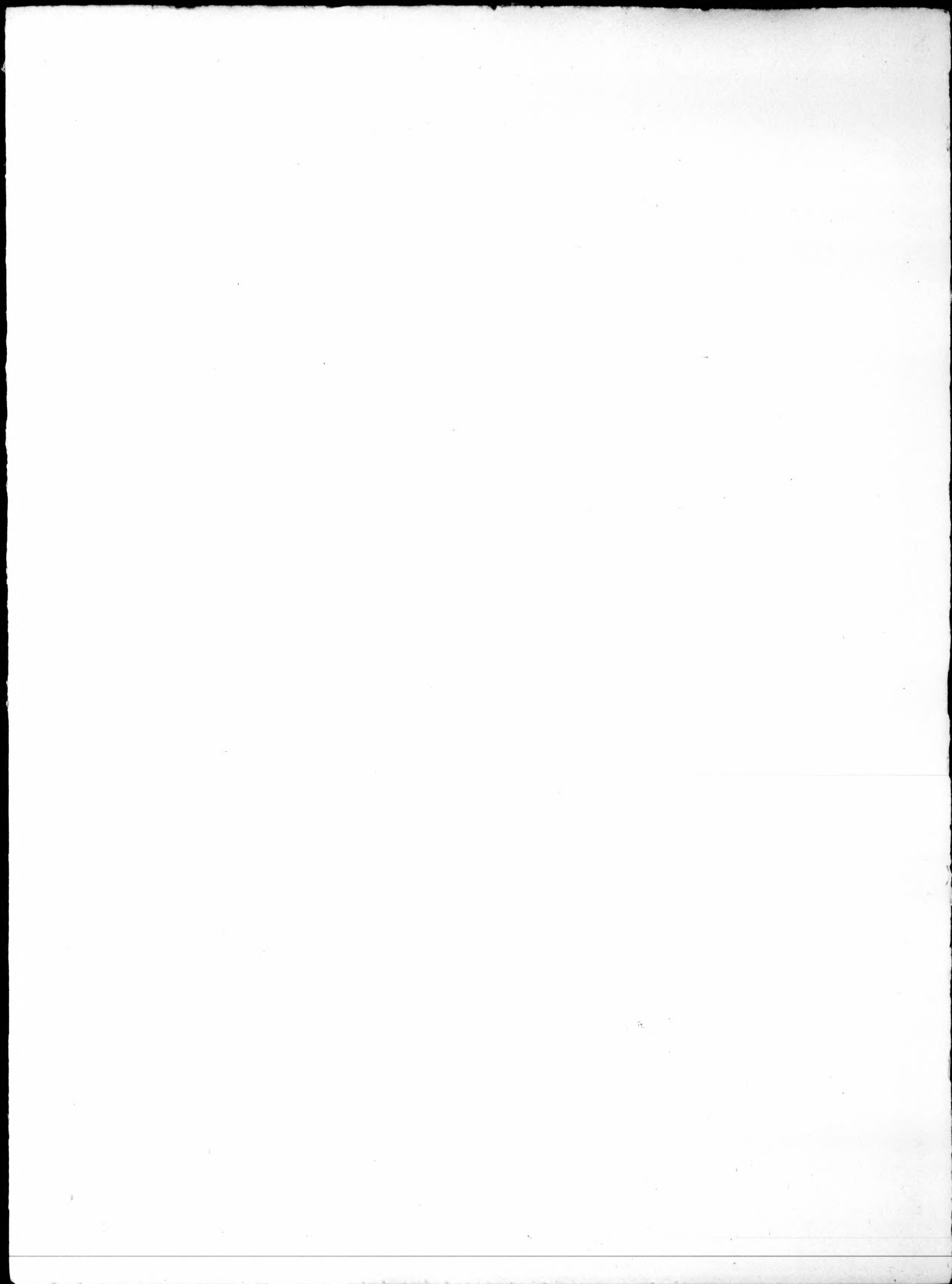
**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**



6"



© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

Sièh Loreta Z-1

OPERATOR

CAMERA

23 June, 1997 10

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

03510107 AGFA

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1817 2

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER

MICROCOPY

1

8

1

7

ROLL

2

M1817

**COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry**

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson	Naomi Glass	Dave Murray
Phyllis Altrogge	Sue Goward*	Ray Puzio
Kenneth Ashton	Bert Greenstein	Bill Schneider
Sue Barnard*	Anne Greenwood	Sylvia Scott
Dee Benson	Jim Harris	Lynn Shearouse
Ann N. Brown	Walter Hayden	Mary Stack-Dunne
Robert Budway	Mary Hayden	Ben Stearns
MaryAnn Castellana*	Pat Ikonen	Bill Stormer*
Mary Lou Cole	Dick Ives	Pat Sullivan
Marjory Cooper	Sarah Jaffe	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Barbara Kemp	Cathy Tinston
B. H. Custer	Bev Manypenny	John Toole
Bob Denney	Frank Masterson	Maryellen Toole
Richard Dow	Joe Mazur	Milt Weatherhead
Yvette Fallin	Sarah McDougall	C. Lois Young
	Ben Miles	

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contain reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

ROLL LIST

Roll Description

1st United States Colored Cavalry

- 1 Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H.
- 2 Bomer, James - Cartwright, John
- 3 Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J.
- 4 Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George
- 5 Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver
- 6 Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter
- 7 Holt, George - Jones, Herbert
- 8 Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter
- 9 Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob
- 10 Moss, James - Polk, James
- 11 Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William
- 12 Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives
- 13 Smith, James - Times, Nelson
- 14 Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M.
- 15 Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac
- 16 Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name)

2d United States Colored Cavalry

- 17 Abbot, John - Bell, Charles
- 18 Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard
- 19 Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel
- 20 Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi
- 21 Dunkins, Ezekiah James - Gardner, Richard
- 22 Garriss, Henry - Harrison, Thomas
- 23 Harrison, William - Humphries, David
- 24 Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert
- 25 Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin)
- 26 Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S.
- 27 Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund
- 28 Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson
- 29 Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William
- 30 Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson
- 31 Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe
- 32 Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah

3d United States Colored Cavalry

- 33 Aaron, John - Black, David
- 34 Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

<u>Roll</u>	<u>Description</u>
35	Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
36	Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
37	Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
38	Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
39	Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
40	Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
41	Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
42	Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
43	Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
44	Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
45	Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
46	Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
47	Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
48	Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
49	Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

4th United States Colored Cavalry

50	Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
51	Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
52	Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
53	Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
54	Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
55	Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
56	Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
57	Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
58	Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
59	Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
60	Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

5th United States Colored Cavalry

61	Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
62	Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
63	Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
64	Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
65	Duke, John - Givens, Peter
66	Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
67	Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
68	Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
69	Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
70	Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
71	Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
72	Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, Willliam

Roll Description

- 73 Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74 Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75 Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76 Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

- 77 Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78 Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79 Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80 Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81 Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82 Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83 Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84 Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85 Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86 Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87 Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88 Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89 Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90 Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91 Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92 Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93 Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

6th United States Colored Cavalry

- 94 Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95 Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96 Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97 Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98 Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99 Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100 Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101 Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102 Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103 Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104 Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105 Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106 Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107 Washington, George - Wren (no first name)

NARA 1

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 2

1st United States Colored Cavalry

Bomer, James - Cartwright, John

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

115
Pomer. James

Co. D., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5305203
2 5305272
8 5305340
4 5305419
5 5305494
6 5305569
7 5305665
8 5305757
9 5305866
10 5305977
11 5306083
12 5306184
13 5306288
14 5306384
15 5306476
16 9086061
17 40724606

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Bomer.
 _____, Co. D., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years ; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dr

Eyes ; Dr hair Dr

Where born Pin Geo Co. Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 10 - 63.

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt Brown ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks : _____

Dickerson.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jimmie Bomer

Pvt., Co. D., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 10, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(356)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Bonner
Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for from Dec 22 to Dec 31, 1863.
 Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

E. B. Thompson
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Pomeroy
Rt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Bomer
 Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Bomer
Ret, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Bomer
Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

E. B. Thompson
 Copyist.

16 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James L. Brown
Or, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 5 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On the 10th of June*
1864

Book mark:

79 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Porter
928, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 186 *7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *The horse is sound*
\$ 216

Book mark:

Alman
 (358) Copyist.

19 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Barrett
 Plt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Company D*, 1864:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due for allowance*
\$ 100

Filed with James Porter Co. D.

Book mark:

(358)

Libanus

Copyist.

13

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Porter

Port, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for New Orleans, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Corrected by Personal Ex.

Book mark:

Pharm

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Bomer
Pos

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Abon on detachment
 duty as bugler H^{co}
 Dr.*

Book mark:

James

(358)

Copyist.

79 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Bomer-
Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Abn on detached*
duty at 2^d Reg. H^d Qr

Book mark:

(358)

U. B. Allen

Copyist.

83

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Bomer

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Octo., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached duty in
2 M.D. since May 20, 1865.

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*James Bomer**Priv.*

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec., 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due U. S. for Und-
manee \$27.80*

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Bomer

Pvt, Co D, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan to Mar 1864 On
duty teamsterAug 1864 Absent with
leave of pass since
Aug 28May 1865 Absent detached
with Brig quarter -
masterJune to Aug 1865 Absent
on Detached duty at 3
Brig Hd QrsSep 1865 Absent on Detach'd
duty at 2 Brig Hd Qrs
since May 20, 65Oct 1865 Absent 2nd Md Clarke
ville To May 20/65

Book mark :

J. E. Douglas

(546)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Bower

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex. Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 4 ⁴⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Louied at orig. org.

Book mark :

R. E. Wilson

(361)

Copyist.

116
Booker James C.

Co K, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299363	26	
2	5313548	27	
3	5313628	28	
4	5313711	29	
5	5313795	30	
6	5313883	31	
7	5313971	32	
8	5300542	33	
9	5314077	34	
10	5300587	35	
11	5314186	36	
12	5314289	37	
13	5314391	38	
14	5314481	39	
15	5314569	40	
16	5314658	41	
17	9086862	42	
18	42722488	43	
19	42722550	44	
20	42722610	45	
21	40724607	46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark

See also

S. 658194 R6. 90,

Rep 363438.

\$1181772-00 mrm

St. Mansel Co

B. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James C. Booker

Priv., Co. *K.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes; *Black* hair *Black*

Where born *Gloucester Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 21" 1864*

Where *Yorktown*

By whom *St. Case*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Daggett

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

J. W. Booker

Appears with rank of *Priv* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Ft. Monroe Va. Feby 22, 1864*Where born *Gloucester Va.*Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*When enlisted *Jan 21*, 1864Where enlisted *Yorktown Va.*For what period enlisted *3* years.Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *8* in.When mustered in *Feby 22*, 1864Where mustered in *Ft. Monroe*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Booker

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

J. C. Brooker

Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. 1 Feb'y., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Not paid since en-
listment

Book mark:

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

J. C. Booker

Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Shull

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

J. C. Booker

Priv

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sick Helen Hooper. York-
town May 14/64
Ordnance Lost 52¢

Book mark:

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

J. C. Booker
Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ord. lost
52¢

Book mark:

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

L. C. Booker
Put, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept-Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Muston
 Copyist.

B | 1 bar | 4867

James C. Booker
 Pfc Co K 1 Reg 486 bar

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of October, 1864,

dated Oct 31, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the person
 named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Transfer QM Dept

Book mark:

(600)

Atterbury

Copyist.

B | 1 bar | U.S. 7

James C. Booker
 1st Lt. 1 Reg U.S. Cavalry

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
 for the month of November, 1864,
 dated Dec 2, 1864,
 shows the following with regard to the person
 named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Transfer Q M Dept

Book mark:

(600)

Miller

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*J. C. Bowker**Bowker*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. A. M. M.

(358)

Copyist.

YB | 1 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

James L. Booker
Pvt, Co. H | 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Station Newfort News Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detained as Transier
by Order Brig Genl
Wild

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

B | 1 bar | 1865

James C. Booker
Pl- 1 Reg 1865

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of December, 1864,
dated Jan 2, 1865,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Teamster QM Dept

Book mark:

(600)

Alberty
Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

A. C. Booker
Pr, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Det'd. A. C. Hd Qrs*
Recruit's Regt. New York
New York for July as Team-
ster in Regt. 1st Sept

Book mark:

(358)

W. B. Brown
 Copyist.

B | 1 car. | U.S.C.T.

James B. Booker
 Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry
 Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Jan to Feb, 1865.

Station Newport News, Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed as Teamster
 by Order Brig Genl Wild

Book mark:

(344) Hammer Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

A. C. Booker
For, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1st, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Vandoren

Copyist.

D | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

A. C. Booker

Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ord-
nance lost - 1/5 ct*

Book mark:

John Brown

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

J. C. Booker
Do, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due up for or balance
last - 15.25

Book mark : _____

(358)

Wm. Soren
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

J. C. Butler

P1, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. C. Butler

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

J C Brasher
 PH

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov to Dec, 1868.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

T A Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

S. C. Barker
 Pvt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Absent sick
 in Gen Hosp York-
 town Va.

June 1864 Absent sick
 at Nelson Hosp York-
 town Va. May 64

Oct 1864 On duty team-
 ster in 2nd Dept

Nov 1864 Absent Detach'd
 2nd Dept

June 1865 On duty Co. cook

Book mark :

(548)

(E. Douglas)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James C. Bootles
Pt, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *10*⁸⁸₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ *none*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *none*¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *joined as recruit*

Book mark :

(361)

J A Johnson

Copyist,

111
Boomer, Alexander

Co E., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5306581
2 5306651
3 5306719
4 5306790
5 5306867
6 5306940
7 5307024
8 5307110
9 5307212
10 5307319
11 5307422
12 5307524
13 5307621
14 5307712
15 5307804
16 9086177

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

77 P. 185.68

See also

B. | 1 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Alexander Bormer.

....., Co. E., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 16 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes; Blk. hair Blk.

Where born Hartford Conn. U. S.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 12 - 63

Where FL Monroe Va.

By whom H. P. Pond.; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alexander Boomer

Pi

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va Dec 22, 186 D.

Muster-in to date

Dec 22, 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 12

, 186 D.*

Where

St Louis Va

*

Period

3

years.*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

*~~23~~ Muster-in roll shows enrollment of all men of this company as of same date and place. See enrollment on subsequent card or cards.

Book mark :

S.H. Moore

(356c)

Copied.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alexander Broomer
 Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 22 to Dec 31, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe v.a.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

P. H. Moore

(358c)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Broun

Chi, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent x

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: * Sick in Hosp since
Feb 15/64

* He was discharged from service
with pay since he was discharged
the 15th of Feb 1864

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

O. W. Moore

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Boomer
Pi, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where El Monroe Va*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Boomer

(358c)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Boomer
Pr, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where St Monroe la *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

J. W. W. W. W.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Boomer
Pl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the us for 1
calts revolver lost \$20.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

O. W. Moore

(358c)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alexander Brown

Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 21 100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Wagner

(358c)

Copyist.

D

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alexander Dromer

Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1 Dec, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 21 100 for Outfancee

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(Wagner)

(358c)

Copyist.

D | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Porter

M, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 12*, 1863.*

Where *Lt. Monroe Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Mazur

Copyist.

P | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Allen Brown

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec. 12*, 1863.*

Where *Lt. Monroe* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

Wagner

(358c)

Copyist.

B.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Alexander Boomer**Priv.*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*5*.*Where *Ft. Monroe*.*Period *3* years.*Present or absent *Present*.Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

A. O. L.

(358c)

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alexander Boomer
Part., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec. 12., 1865.*

Where Fort Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

(358c)

ASH.

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

**Alex. Boomer*

Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *2d Monroe*.*

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

**Name appears in column of names present as Alexander Brown.*

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

W. W. Allen

(13) 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alexander Boone
Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Dec, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Ft Monroe *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

C. W. Allen

B | *1 Co* | **U. S. C. T.**

Alexander Boerner
Priv Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Canby*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Texas Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *14* ^{*72*} 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *none* 100 due \$ *none* 100

Remarks: *Joined at org. org.*

Discharge given at Brazos
Santiago Tx Feb 4/66 with a view
to final payment without re-
turning to State two extra copies of
Pay rolls furnished to P.M. to
facilitate payment.

Book mark: *V7, P185, 68.*

U W Allen

Doon. George

Co *Ff.*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Chief Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	<i>See Bove George</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark .

See also

119
Boon, William

Co F, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5299860
2 5308587
3 5308693
4 5308799
5 5308908
6 5309212
7 9086298
8 32539081
9 32539801
10 40724610

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark

6233 P.M.G. June 22/66

See also

634898. P.O. Off.
 S. 675886 L.O. '90
 5905835 P.O. man.
 P. 2816921 P.O. Ret.

St. Lawrence Co.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Boon

....., Co. A....., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes; Black hair Black.

Where born Minton N. C.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 9 - 65.

Where Portfolk Va

By whom Lt Monroe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Bounty Aid \$100.

Dickerson.

B-16ar U.S.C.T.

William Boone

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car* Roll dated

Newport News, Va Jan 9, 1865.

Where born *Southampton Va*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 5, 1865.*

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *light*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Jan 9, 1865.*

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited *Guiney*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Boone

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Goon

Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Leonard

D

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Boon

Im, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty Paid \$100.00
Credit to Connecticut
Sick in Hospital
Portsmouth, Va.

Book mark:

J. M. Leonard

B | *1 Cur* | *USC*
William Bourn
Priv, Co. *7*, | *1* Reg't *USC*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *5*

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Reynolds
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Poon

Prin, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mayo June, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sick Genl.
Hospital Portsmouth
Va.

Book mark:

W. L. Loman

B 11 *Car U.S.C.T.*

Williams Doon
Int, Co. 2, 1 *Regt 48, 66*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks : _____

**Williams" in present column*

Book mark: _____

(843)

B Taylor

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Boon

Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Leonard

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Boon

Priv., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Orizaba, Santiago, Tex. Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 4,* 1866.

Last paid to

Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *48 29* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *None* 100

Remarks:

*Joined as Recruit.
Two months pay to be re-
tained, paid by Maj.
Howell for the months of
May & June 1865 notice not
rec'd until Oct. 10th 1865*

Book mark *6233 P.M.S. June 22/66 B.B.*

B. J. Cooke

(361)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Boon⁺

Rot, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May to July 1865 Absent sick
in Balfour Hosp, Ports-
mouth, Va.

Sept to Dec, 1865. Absent sick,
Post Hosp, Brazos Santiago.
Jan'y 1866. Absent sick Balti-
more, Md, June 11/65.

*Name appears also as
Ed. Boon

Book mark :

Storrell

(540)

Copyist.

Boone William

, Co. , / Reg't U. S. C. C.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

G

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Annecticus



at Long

I, *William Boone* born in *Southampton*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty Three* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Fifth* day of *January* 186*5*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Boone* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Portsmouth*
this *15th* day of *Jan* 186*5* } *William Boone* his
BEFORE *J. M. Monroe* mark
St 37th Vol. Bt.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Assn Surg 1st Regt
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Boone*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *Fair* complexion, is *5* feet
9 inches high.

James M. Monroe
St 37th Regiment of V. S. Bt. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *1st* Regiment of *Volunteers*, on
the *9th* day of *January*, 186*5*, at *Portsmouth*
William Boone
St 37th Vol. Bt.
W. H. Gray
Assn Surg 1st Regt
James M. Monroe
St 37th Regiment of V. S. Bt. Volunteers,

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments and re-enlistments in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruit's return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Boone desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty, Three years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Suffolk Va the 5th day of January 1864—

Witness: Charles Harrington William Boone
ant.

enlistment; last served in Company ()
 Reg't of _____
 Discharged _____ 18 _____

William Boone
 Volunteered at Suffolk Va
January 5th 1865
 By Edw. J. Harrington
37th Regiment of Vol. Inf.

1st U. S. A. Cavalry
100
 No. 4

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

120
Brone. William

Co B., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5299684
2 5299640
3 5303000
4 5303113
5 5303220
6 5303325
7 5303498
8 5309017
9 5309114
10 5300735
11 5303777
12 9085839
13 32539085
14 32540150
15 40724609

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark

See also

B | **1 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**
William Boon
 _____, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes; *Blk* hair *Blk*

Where born *Winston NC.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Nov 26/64*

Where *N. Nerve*

By whom *Lieut Monroe*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Boonney Paid*
\$4.00 - 13 as for sent
Hosp. Feb. 6" 65. Descript
list sent. Discharged
June 8-1865 Sent
C 77 A. G. O. Wash D.C.

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Brown

Appears with rank of *recruit* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va. Va Co., 1864

Where born

Winton, N.C.

Age

24

y'rs;

occupation

laborer

When enlisted

Nov 26

, 1864

Where enlisted

Newport News

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

br

; hair

br

Complexion

light

height

5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in

Nov 26

, 1864

Where mustered in

Newport News

Bounty paid \$

100

100;

due \$

100

Where credited

Mass. 1st District

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

William Brown

D | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Doon

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Nov 30, 1864.

Where born *Hinton A.C.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Nov 26*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newport News Va*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Light*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Nov 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News Va*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Maps at large*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Deero

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Boon

P....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Dec*....., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100*

Book mark :

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Boon

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100 -*

Book mark: _____

(358)

Shadboet

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Boon

P....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

*Bounty paid \$100 -
in Gen Hosp. Portsmouth
Va.*

Book mark:

(358)

Shadolt

Copyist.

B 1 Cav USC

William Brown
Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't 11th Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for Mar & Apr, 186 3

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(843)

Reynolds
 Copyist.

*B.***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***William Boon**P*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *May & June*, 1865.Present or absent *Absent*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100 -**In Genl Hosp. Mar 27/65*

Book mark : _____

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

B 11 Cav. USCA

William Boon
 Rot, Co. B, 1 Reg't, USCA, Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1865

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks : Discharged US
 Service June 8/65

Book mark:

(343)

Taylor

Copyist.

B | *1* *Car.* | **U.S.C.T.**

William Boon

Put, Co. *B*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Norfolk, Va. *June 8*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *June 8*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Never*, 186 ; drawn since \$ *55* ^{*99*}/₁₀₀

Due soldier \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ *none* ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Discharged from*
Balfour Genl. Hospl. in obedi-
ence to orders of the War
Dept. dated May 3/65.

Book mark:

Long

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Boon

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged

Balfour Gul Va.

June 8/65 Genl ord. 77

War Dept. Agt Wash. D.C.

Book mark:

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.
 William Brown
 Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for Sept. and Oct., 1865.
 Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Post Hosp (sick) Two months pay to be retained, having been paid at hospital Post month 7th by Maj Howell for the month of May and June 1865 which not rec'd until Oct. 1865.

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Locke

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Brown
Co., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Aug Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. J. Brown
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Boon
 Pvt, Co. B., 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar to June 1865 Absent
 in Balfour Gen Hosp
 Portsmouth Va. since
 Mar 27, 1865

July 1865 June 8/65
 Norfolk Va Discharged
 per EO 77 War Dept
 A G O Washington D C
 Apr 28/65

Book mark :

(640)

J E Dangler

Copyist.

03 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Boone

Priv, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 24, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *joined as Recruit. Dis-*

charged June 8, 63 - Gen. O.

27 A.S.W. Washington D.C.

+ from Gen. Hosp. Portsmouth Va.

Final statement given.

is shown on roll.

Book mark : _____

Franklin

Boon William

, Co. 1 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

Note 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

Note 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Burn desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am twenty two years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Norfolk Va the 25th day of March 1864

Witness:

H. K. Starkweather William Burn

Discharged

18

enlistment; last served in Company ()

1st Regt of N. G. Cavalry

By

37 Regiment of Artillery

Volunteered at Norfolk Va 25 1864

William Burn

No.

6

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

Do CERTIFY, That I am

the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

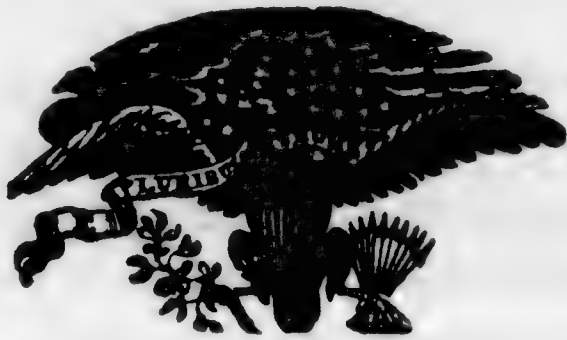
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Mass



TOWN OF

*1st Cong Dist
at Long*

I, *William Born*

born in *Winton*

in the State of *North Carolina* aged *twenty four* years,

and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *twenty fifth* day of *November* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-

lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Born* do

solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**

of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

on this *26th* day of *Nov* 186*4*

BEFORE

Newport News

Wm. Monro

1st 37th U.S.C.T.

William Born

mark

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

26th day of November, 1864, at Newport News Va

William Born

Examining Surgeon

Recruiting Officer

Volunteers

Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

on

the

121 William E
Boone William A.

Co H, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5299430
2 5311042
3 5311133
4 5311228
5 5311334
6 5311441
7 5311544
8 5311648
9 5311748
10 5311850
11 5311949
12 9086595
13 40724611

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark

See also

S-648603-Po 90
S-967163-P.O. mm
D. 2830994 and wd

Wm. H. H. H.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William A. Boone.

....., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Yellow.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Gates, Va.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 27, 1864.

Where Norfolk.

By whom Lt Horton; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Dickerson,

D. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William E. Boone

Appears with rank of *Sgt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News, Va Aug 3, 1864.

Where born *Gates Co Va*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug 27*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newport*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Aug 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Bridge water N. Va*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

James

1 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William H. Smith

Smith, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 1, 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Went to front

and was killed

March 1, 1864

at Fort Fisher

and was killed

March 1, 1864

at Fort Fisher

and was killed

Book mark:

March 1, 1864

Wm. H. Smith

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm A Boomer

Col, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson
Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Boone

Cot

, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov - Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Jackson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William A Boour
Pvt....., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*....., 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for

Due Gov't, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

J M Jackson
 Copyist.

(3)

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Wm A Boon**Cot*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch - Apr*, 186 *2*Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 30 100 for *arduanor*Valuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100Remarks: *For one (1)**Sabra Knot*

Book mark:

(358)

J. Jackson

Copyist.

D | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm A Boone
Priv....., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*....., 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for*
our salary - priv 30¢

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William A. Boon

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Over U.S. for
Over (1) Sabre Knot 30¢

Book mark:

(358)

W. Jackson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wm A. Boon

Pt

, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Stewart

Copyist.

13 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm A Boon

Pt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J H Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm. A. Boone

....., Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Aug 30 N
News Recruit
from depot

Book mark :

(646)

J E Douglas
 Copyist.

13 | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

William A. Boone

Pt, Co. X, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100⁰⁰; due \$ none¹⁰⁰

Remarks: Joined as Recruit
free previous to Apr
19, 1861

Book mark: _____

(361)

J. A. Stewart

Copyist.

Boone William E

, Co. 1 Reg't U. S. C.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William E. Boone desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Norfolk Va
the 28 day of August 1864

Witness:

Heber R

William E. Boone
his mark

Discharged _____ 18 ____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By _____
Regiment of _____

Volunteered at _____

_____ 1864

No. 13

1st U. S. C. Cav.

13

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New Hampshire



TOWN OF

Bridgewater

I, *William E. Boone* born in *Yates County*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Eighteen* years,
and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty Seventh* day of *August* 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William E. Boone* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Norfolk*
this *27* day of *August* 186*4* } *William E. Boone* his
BEFORE *Recruiting Officer* mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. J. Grey
Asst Surg 1st Regt
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William E. Boone*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet
4 inches high.

Recruiting Officer
Regiment of *1st* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *F*
the *29* day of *August*, 186*4*, at *Newport News Va*
Medica Co Bridge water N. Hampshire
Regiment of *1st* Volunteers, on

Booth. Robert.

Co _____, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299901	26	
2	5299906	27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark _____

See also _____

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert Booth

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Poughkeepsie N.Y. Jan 28, 1865.

Where born *Baltimore Md*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Servant*

When enlisted *Jan 26*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Poughkeepsie*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Wazel*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Mucato*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Jan 26*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Poughkeepsie*

Bounty paid \$ *33* ^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ ~~*7*~~ ^{*7*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *2 Cong Dist 40 Pub Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Name not taken upon rolls of Regt.

** As a private on Roll*

Book mark:

Stewart

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Booth

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans N.Y. Apr 9, 1865.

Where born *Baltimore Md*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Servant*

When enlisted *Jan 26*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Potomac*

For what period enlisted */* years.

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Mulatto*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *July 26*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Potomac*

Bounty paid \$ *33* ^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Cong with 40 Sub*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

under
entry can be used by him
drawn by i

Book mark:

Quinn Copyright.

Booth Robert

, Co. 1st Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	2 Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Robert Booth, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of one ~~THREE YEARS~~,
Do Declare, That I am 20 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for one ~~three years~~.

GIVEN at _____

the 26 day of _____

Witness:

Wm. G. Frost

T. Keefe
Jan 1865
Robert Booth
mark

1 M.C.E.A.T.

Discharged _____, 18 ____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company () _____

By Wm. G. Frost
1st Regiment of Mass. Cavalry

Volunteered at Co. 1st Mass. Cavalry

26 Jan 1865

No. 2540

Robert Booth

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

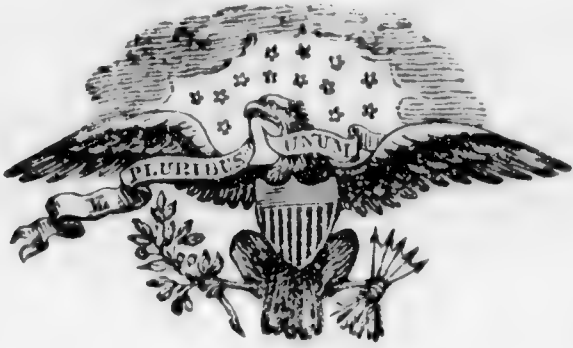
Witness:

RECEIVED 1183

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New York



TOWN OF

Pokeepsie

I, *Robert Booth*, born in *Baltimore*
in the State of *Maryland*, aged *20* years,
and by occupation a *Servant*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *26* day of *Jan*, 1865,
to serve as a *Soldier* in the Army of the United States of America, for
the period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Robert Booth*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *26* day of

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Robert Booth*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Waxen* eyes, *Black* hair, *Light* complexion, is *5*
feet *8* inches high.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Regiment of

15th Dist. N.Y.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

*and credited to Dr. Keeplee, 10th Dist. in the County of
Outcrop 12th Dist. in the State of N.Y.
Bounty paid at time Muster in
N.Y. County none
Local Bounty 300*

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
1st Regiment of *12th Dist. N.Y.* on the *26* day of *Jan*, 1865, at *Pokeepsie*

12th Dist. N.Y.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Robert Booth desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of ~~THREE YEARS~~ ^{one}
Do Declare, That I am 20 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three years~~ ^{one}.

GIVEN at

the

26

day of

Jan 1865

Witness:

Chas. G. West

Robert Booth
Mark

Discharged

, 18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Wm. J. Booth

Regiment of

U.S. Cavalry

Volunteered at

Wm. J. Booth

No. 2540

July 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

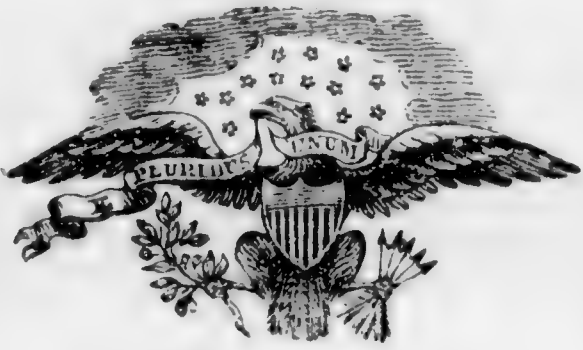
Witness:

*Pd Underhill
300 accept*

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New York



TOWN OF

Pikepersie

I, *Robert Booth*, born in *Baltimore*
in the State of *Maryland*, aged *20* years,
and by occupation a *Servant*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *26* day of *Jan*, 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of ~~THREE-YEAR~~ unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Robert Booth*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Pikepersie*
this *26* day of *Jan*, 1865,

BEFORE

Capt O. B. May 12th Dist N.Y.

Robert Booth
his Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Geo C Payne
12th Dist. N.Y.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Robert Booth*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Hazel eyes, Blk hair, fair complexion*, is *5-*
feet *7* inches high

Wm Johnston
Capt O. B. May
Recruiting Officer of

Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

12th Dist N.Y.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for ^{three} years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
Regiment of *1st Cal. Vol.*, on the *26* day of *Jan*, 1865, at *Pikepersie*

12th Dist N.Y.
Capt O. B. May

123

Gorden. Peter

Co *C*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5299428*
 2 *5307019*
 3 *5307105*
 4 *5307207*
 5 *5307314*
 6 *5307417*
 7 *5307518*
 8 *5307615*
 9 *5307706*
 10 *5307798*
 11 *9086246*
 12 *40724612*
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50

Book Mark

See also

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Borden

....., Co. E., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 44 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion L-t

Eyes; Blk hair Blk.

Where born North Hampton Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 20. 64.

Where Powhatan

By whom Lt Horton; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson.

P.O. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Peter Borden

Appears with rank of *Sgt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News, Va Aug 31 1864.

Where born *Newport News, Va.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newport News, Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Aug 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$*100*; due \$*100*

Where credited *Same as above*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(339) *John* Copyist.

P | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Peter Borden

W, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 20*, 1864.*

Where *Pougette**

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Peter Borden

Pl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 20, 1864.*

Where Pogoteague *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due from
enrollment.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Peter Gordon

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 20*, 1864.*

Where *Pogoteague Pt.**

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd \$100.00 M.*

Bounty

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Carroll

Pl., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr., 1866.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Aug. 20, 1864.*

Where Proteogone *

Period 3 1/2 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark : _____

Wagner

(358c)

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Borden

Part., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 20*, 186*4*.*

Where *Pogoteague*.*

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

(358c)

Asst.
Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Borden.

Port., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 26*, 186*4*.*

Where *Pogo League, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Borden

Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 20*, 186*4*.*

Where *Pocahontas, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Wm Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Peter Borden
Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 20*, 186*4*.*

Where *Pogotague*.*

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Walter

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Borden

Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sep 1864 - Jan 16 1865

Book mark :

J E Douglas
 (540) Copyist.

B | *1 Co* | **U. S. C. T.**

Peter Borden
Pri Co. *E*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *1* *98* / 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* / 100 due *none* / 100

Remarks: *Joined as a recruit*

Book mark: _____

C W Allen

Bordon Peter

_____, Co. _____, 1 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards _____	Final Statements _____
Burial Records _____	Furloughs or L. of A _____
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge _____	Med. Certificates _____
C. M. Charges _____	Med. Des. Lists _____
Descriptive Lists _____	Orders _____
Discharge Certificates _____	Pris. of War Record _____
Enlistment Papers _____	Resignations _____

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l _____	Furlough or L. of A _____
Casualty Sheet _____	Med. Examination _____
Confinement _____	Misc. Information _____
Contracts _____	Pay or Clothing _____
Death or Effects _____	Personal Reports _____
Desertion _____	Rank _____
Discharge from Hosp'l _____	Transfer to Hosp'l _____
Discharge from Service _____	Transfer to V. R. C. _____
Duty _____	Transportation _____

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Peter Bordon, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Forty four years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Norfolk, Va
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

Isaac A. Linnard

Peter Bordon
mark

Discharged _____

18

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company () _____

Volunteered at Norfolk Va
August 1864
By H. J. Smith
Q 8 Regiment of N. C. V.

1st U. S. L. Caval.
180 No. 6
Peter Bordon
10

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Connecticut

At Large

I, *Peter Bordon*, born in *Northampton* in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Forty four* years, and by occupation a *Stone Mender*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *Seventeenth* day of *August*, 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Peter Bordon*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Wingate* by *Peter Bordon* this *17th* day of *Aug*, 1864, *Mark*
BEFORE *J. M. Horton*
St. & Recruiting Officer

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John A. Rayer
Act. Asst. Surg. U.S.A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Peter Bordon* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Black* hair, *Light* complexion, is *Five* feet *Five* inches high.

J. M. Horton
St. & Recruiting Officer
Regiment of *1st Regt* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *First* Regiment of *1st Regt* Volunteers, on the *22* day of *August*, 1864, at *Wingate*, *North Carolina*.

124
Boss. James

Co A., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5301711
2 5301748
3 5301852
4 5302028
5 5302405
6 9085747
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark

See also

TB | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James B. Boff
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Harrisonville Va

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 20-1864

Where Pt Monroe Va

By whom L. Monroe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Wounded at Gettysburg
Station near Norfolk
in March 1865 while
on picket.

Harrison

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Boss
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent resent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Not yet received
his Descriptive
Roll.

Enrolled Aug 22/64 at Newport News
Va for 3 yrs & must in same date &
place.

At home in firm rolls of Co

Book mark:

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James B. P.
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: ~~Not yet received~~
~~his descriptive roll.~~
Pay due from enlist-
ment.

#. As appears on roll.

Book mark:

(358)

Johnson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James B. Os
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without
leave since Apr. 29-
1865. Pay due from
date of enlistment

Book mark:

(358)

John
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James B. of

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted
May 5/65 while on
picket at Gettys Station,
Va. Due U. S. Ordnance
\$20.81. Camp & Garrison
\$11.40. Butler \$34.00

Book mark:

Tolman

(358)

Copyist.

B | *Car* | U.S.C.T.

James Boss
Port, Co. *A*, | Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never Paid* _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *32* ^{*21*}/_{*100*}

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*
Deserted at Gullys Station
May 5, 1865. Stopped for one
Remington Pistol and Holster
Sabre, Sabre belt and Plate
Cartg and Cap Box, screw-
(over)

Book mark: _____

D. P. Webster

JAN. - 6

5302405

★ 1891 ★

driver and cone wrench,
one shelter tent, canteen,
and Haversack stolen.

Bove George ¹²⁵

Co *G*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Butler

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5299281
2 5309456
3 5300853
4 5301040
5 5309628
6 5309715
7 5309801
8 5309887
9 5309981
10 5310085
11 5310190
12 5310295
13 5310398
14 5310487
15 5310573
16 9086412
17 32260103
18 40724613
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bove.

G, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 17 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes; Black. hair Black.

Where born Gloucester Pt. Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 15 - 1864.

Where Hampton Va.

By whom St Vanderrot; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: _____

Dickerson.

13

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bove

Appears with rank of *Priv* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Mix, Va. Jan 22, 1864

Where born Gloucester Pt. Va.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Jan 15, 1864

Where enlisted Hampton Va.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*Complexion *Fair*; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in, 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

A Harris

(339)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Bone
Buyer

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Not paid since
enlistment

Acc. to safe 30 for rest on which
home

Book mark:

Donnelly

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Boon

Rank *Chf. Bng. 1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Chief
Bugler April 9, 1864..*

Filed with George Boon Co. G.

Book mark:

McDaris

63

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bone

Infantry, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl
Kempel

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bove
 Byler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

lick in heel

Hospital

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Bove
Bugler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.
 Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Sick in Genl. Hosp.*

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
 Copyist.

B | *1 Cav.* | *4 Cav.* | *U.S.C.T.*

George Booth

Pvt., Co. G, 4 Reg't U.S.C.T.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Point Lookout, Md.,

for *Sept. - Oct.*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 : due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Paid on Hosp. Rolls for July & Aug. by Maj. Dodge*

Ward F.

Book mark: _____

Wm. Scott

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bove

Bugler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Rec'd. pay for the months of July and Aug. while in Genl Hospt.*

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bove

Bligh, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany & Kelly*, 186 5.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Recd. pay for the mths of July and Aug. while in Genl Hospl.

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Boor

Bugler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Michxaple*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

N. H. Thompson
Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***George Bove**Drum*, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$.....*100* forDue Gov't, \$.....*100* forValuation of horse, \$.....*100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W.H. Thompson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bove

Bugler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 35 100 for

Ordinance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. A. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bone
Bugler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 20 Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

*present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

May

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Bore
Bugler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

George Born

Rank Chf. Bugler, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined a recruit, was

pr in Co G. to Apr 9/64

when uppt'd Chf Bugler

Redwood to the Banks and

assigned to Co G May 26/64

Filed with George Bone Co G.

Book mark: _____

J H Miller

(260)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Dove
Bugler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864 Loss Apr 9 Camp
Mia Va. App'td Chief
Bugler

May 1864 Gain Bermuda
Reduced to ranks
from Chief Bugler &
assigned to be for duty
Absent sick
Williamsburg Va.

June & July 1864 Absent sick
Sep & Oct 1864 Absent sick
Gen Hosp

Book mark :

J E Douglas
(546) Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George Bore**Bugler*, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Pragos Santiago Tx, *Feb 4*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *51*¹²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Joined as Recruit

Book mark:

May

(361)

Copyist.

Bow, George
4, Co. 1 Reg't uscar

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <u>/</u>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, _____, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am _____ years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

No. _____

George Bone Lee
Volunteered at *Sanford, N.C.*
August 13, 1864,
By *W. H. Chandler*
First Regiment of C. 21. S. 6. Co.
_____ enlistment; last served in Company () _____
_____ Reg't of _____
Discharged _____ 18 _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Virginia



TOWN OF

Hampton

I, *George Bone* born in *Gloucester Point*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *nineteen* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *January* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Bone* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Hampton Va

this *fifteenth* day of

January 1864

BEFORE

W. F. W. Smith

his mark
George Bone

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. S. Mumby

Surgeon U.S.A.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Bone*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *fair* complexion, is *five* feet
seven inches high.

L. J. Vanderhoof

1st ^{U.S.} *Regiment of Col'd Cavalry Volunteers*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *C*, *1st* *Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers*, on
the *23rd* day of *January*, 1864, at *Hampton Va*

Frederick Martin
Capt. U.S.A.

126
Bowen John C. C.

Co D, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299215	26	
2	5305256	27	
3	5305325	28	
4	5300644	29	
5	5306543	30	
6	9435828	31	
7	9435770	32	
8	V-50-05-1863	33	
9	40724614	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark V-50-05-1863

See also 2nd Mass. Cav

D 1052408. A. G. Mass
 D. 3036563 Ponton

St. Vincent Is.

B. | 1. Cav. | U.S.
 John C. C. Bowen,
 Capt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank Capt

Date of appointment Dec, 1863.

Remarks: Must'd Dec 1863

Appointment revoked
Feb 21/64, by Order
of Maj Gen Butler

+ Companes

B. | J. Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

John C. C. Bowen,
Capt., Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Caval

- Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank Capt.

Date of appointment.....186.....

Remarks:.....

Dayton, Copyright

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John C. C. Bowen
Capt., Co., 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe Va., Dec. 30, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 10, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 10, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered pursuant
to authority dated War
Dept. Dec. 24, 1863.

Book mark: V-50 - OJ - 1863

Crenshaw

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John L. B. Bowen
Capt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Dec 22. to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

E. B. Thompson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John L. C. Bowen
 Capt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due for responsibility of arms & equipments from Dec 10. 63 * Absent ten day on leave of absence.*

All next in which name appears
Inserted by Clerk

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

J. C. C. Bowen
Capt, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Apr. 23, 1864.

Muster-out to date Apr. 21, 1864.

Last paid to Feb. 29, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out
under authority
of Special Order
111 Extract XI Dept
Va. & N.C. and en-
dorsement thereon

Book mark:

Saxton

JAN - 5

5300644

1891 *

by Maj. Gen. Butler
herewith transmitted.
Affidavit in refer-
ence to non-in-
debtedness to
ordnance dept. ap-
pended.

D

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John C. C. Bowen
 Capt Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1863 to Mar 1864 Present

Book mark :

(546)

J. E. Douglas

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John C. C. Bowers
Capt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex., Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Appointed Capt. 1st U.S.C. Cav.

Dec. 28, 1863 - Mustered as Capt. 1st U.S.C. Cav.

Dec. 28, 1863 - Appointment revoked pr. Sp.

O. No. - dated H^d Q^{rs} Dept. Va. & N.C. April

21, 1864 -

Book mark : _____

R. E. Sullivan

(361)

Copyist.

B | 1st Cav. | U.S.C.S.

John C. C. Bower
Co., 1st Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: U-50-G-J-1863.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Nov. 24, 1882.

See also Co. H. 2nd Mass Cav.

Bowen, John C. C.
 2^d Lt, Co. **1** U.S.C. Cav.
 Capt. Reg't

J Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges /	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders 4.

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough 2
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Bowen, John C.C.,
Capt. D. 1st U.S. Caval

Master Capt
Bowen out of
of the date of this
Order

B. Butler
Major
Cory

MAR 1864

Head Quarters Dept. of Virginia and North Carolina,

Fort Monroe, Va., April 21st 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No.

111

~~X~~

The Appointment and Commission heretofore issued to Capt. J. C. C. Bowen 1st U. S. C. Cav. is hereby revoked.

By Command of Major General BUTLER.

Henry Johnson

Ad. Irvin Hamilton
Hampton, Va. April 22/64

Assistant Adjutant General.

Official

H. W. Allen

1st Lt. J. A. A. Allen

To Capt. Bowen

1st U. S. C. Cav.

I John C. C. Bowen Captain
1st U.S. Col. Cavalry, being duly
Sworn, do, on oath declare, that I
am not indebted to the Ordnance
Department of the United States and
that all Ordnance Stores received
by me since my muster into the
U.S. Service December 10 1863, have
been duly accounted for in accordance
with the Instructions for making
Quarterly Returns of Ordnance and
Ordnance Stores, to this date
inclusive.

John C. C. Bowen
Capt C. & I. U.S.C.

Station: Fortress Monroe Va
Date, April 21 1864

Personally appeared before me at Fortress
Monroe Va on the 23^d day of April 1864
John C. C. Bowen Capt 1st U.S. C. C. and made
oath that the above statement is true

Wm L. Kent
Capt & A.C.M.

Ad En 1st U. S. C. Cav
Camp M^o April 1864

Irthia Garrard
Col 1st U. S. C. C

Encloses Charges and
Specifications preferred
against Capt John C. C
Borren 1st U. S. C. C.

filed 12-18-93

Head Qrs 1st Regt U. S. C. Cav.
Camp Minn Va. April 12th 1864

Major R. S. Davis
A. A. G. Dept of Va M. C.
Fortress Monroe, Va.

Major,

I have the honor to enclose herewith
Charges and Specifications, preferred against Captain
John C. C. Bowen Squadron "D" of this Regiment.

I am, Very Respectfully
Your Obedient Servant
Lepta Garrison
Col Comd'g 1st U. S. C. C.

Hel. Drs 1st Regt U.S.C. Cav.

James N. North
1st Lt. Co. 1st Regt U.S.C. Cav.

Reports proceedings of
Court of Inquiry

Apr 3/65

Bowen, John C.C.

Capt. D. 1st U.S.C. Cav.

Miscel

Carby, Nathan, Pvt. D. 1st U.S.C. Cav.

Head Quarters 1st Reg. U. S. C. C.
Camp Wiggins Va. April 3rd 1864

Special Order }
No

A Court of Inquiry to consist of Maj. Harvey W. Brown, Capt. Charles W. Emerson and 1st Lieut. James M. South, of this command is hereby ordered to investigate the conduct of Capt. John C. C. Brown Squadron 'D' in reference to the case of Priv. Nathan Carby Squadron 'D' lately tried by Regt. Court Martial for Desertion

Time and place to be appointed by the Senior Officer

By Command of
Col. Joshua Garrard
Signed, J. H. Smith

2nd Lt. & Act. Adj.^t

In obedience to the above order the Court met at Quarters of Maj. Harvey W. Brown, 1st Reg. U. S. C. C. Camp at 9 O'clock A.M. April 4th 1864, and upon inquiry, can find no evidence

to show that Prov Nathan Corby Squadron 'D'
1st U.S. Cavalry was ever tried by Regimental
Court Martial for Desertion and therefore the
conduct of Capt John C. Bowen in reference
to the case stated, cannot be investigated.
The Court hereby adjourns sine die.

Attest
Major & President of
Court of Inquiry

James St. North.
1st Lieut & Recorder of
Court of Inquiry.

Camp Mir, Va. Mar 18th 1864

B no 8 ✓

John C. C. Bowen
Capt 1st U.S.C.

Applies for leave of
absence for fifteen (15)
days on account of
illness of his Father

Ad Gen 1st Regt U.S.C.
Camp Mir, Mar 18th 1864.

Approved for ten (10)
days and Respectfully
forwarded

Lepta Garrard.
Col. Comd'g.

S.O. 77-5- 1864

Approved
P.R.D.

Camp Meigs Va.
March: 18th / 1864.

Colonel.

Information having just been received by me that my Father is at the point of death I have the honor to apply for a furlough of fifteen days.

I am

Very Respectfully
Yours Obedt Servt
J. C. Brown
Capt & D. M. Hall

OB. No 9 ✓ 1864
Camp Mox. Va.
Jan. 18th 1864.

W Bowen J. C. C.
Capt. 1st Reg. W. I. C. C.

Requests leave of absence
for the purpose of procuring
horse and outfit.

W. D. 1st Reg. W. I. C. C.
Camp Mox Jan 18th 64

Approved and respectfully
forwarded to Hq. D. Dep't
of War + A. C.
Dep't the General

Col Comdg 1st W. I. C. C.

J. C. no 18-7

Rec'd Reg. A. H. I. Jan 18th 1864

J. C. C. Bowen
Capt. 1st W. I. C. C.

January 18 1863.
Camp Miy. Va.

Colonel.

I have the honor to request a leave of absence for ten days, for the purpose of visiting my home in Boston & procuring a horse & outfit. I have not received a leave of absence for eleven months. There is a first & second lieutenant serving with my Company, and my services can readily be spared for the period desired.

John C. C. Bowen
Capt Co D. 1st W. Va.

Lt J. M. North
Capt 1st W. Va.

Hel. Drs Dept War & N. G.
 Fort Monroe Dec 28th 1863

Special Orders
 No. 161

John C. G. Purser
 2^d Lieutenant
 1st Co. Cavalry

Head Quarters Dept. of Virginia and North Carolina,

Fort Monroe, Va. Dec. 28th 1863

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 161

I

EXTRACT.

The following Appointments are hereby made in the 1st United States Colored Cavalry subject to the approval of the President of the United States.

John C. C. Brown 2nd Lieut. to be Captain

By Command of Major General BUTLER.

A. R. Davis

Assistant Adjutant General.

To Col. Guard
1st U. S. C. C.

Slit Drs Dept V & A Co.
Fort Monroe Va Dec 10th 1863

Special orders
No 1413

John G. Bowen.
2^d Mass. Cavalry to be
2^d Lt 1st U.S.C.

Head Quarters Dept. of Virginia and North Carolina,

Fort Monroe, Va.

Dec. 10th 1863.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 143.

IV. The following Appointment
is hereby made in the 1st Regt. U.S. C. C.
subject to the approval of the President of
the United States.

Private John C. Brown, 2^d Mass. Cav.
1. or 2^d Lieutenant.

By Command of Major General BUTLER:

R. P. Davis

Assistant Adjutant General.

To Col Garrard

¹²¹⁰
Payd Patrick H

Co *H*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

1st Sergeant 1st Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	5310672	26	
2	5310741	27	
3	5310810	28	
4	5310882	29	
5	5310954	30	
6	5311029	31	
7	5311119	32	
8	5311209	33	
9	5311313	34	
10	5311418	35	
11	5311522	36	
12	5311626	37	
13	5311727	38	
14	5311828	39	
15	5311928	40	
16	9086504	41	
17	9086517	42	
18	40724615	43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark *6112 P.M.H. June 18/66 -*
506453 -

See also

A 1739083 P.O. Murray
 S 2578418 Adm. W.D.

J.P. Muncey & Co.

VB | *1 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Patrick H. Boyd.

....., Co. *H.*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years ; height *5* feet *3½* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *New Kent. Va.*

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 12*, 186 *3*.

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt. Brown* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Dickerson.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick H. Boyd.

, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years ; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion

Eyes Black ; hair Black.

Where born New Kent Va.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 12th, 1863.

Where Norfolk

By whom Capt Brown ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted 12th
Sergeant Dec. 15th
1863.

Dickerson.

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Hamilton

Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Whitman Co., Dec 12, 186*8*.

Muster-in to date *Dec 12*, 186*8*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*8*.

Where *Whitman Co.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

W. C. Edwards

Copyist.

1 Cav.	U.S.C.T.
--------	----------

Thomas H. Smith

Thomas H. Smith, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 15 1861*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Left for and
returned*

Book mark:

(358)

Thomas H. Smith
Copyist.

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richard Howard
at Fort, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

✓ 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Trick, Wood

1st *Qing*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *September*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

10 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John W. ...
1st *Reg't*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 10 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

John W. ...
 Copyist.

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wm. H. H. H. H. H.
Wm. H. H. H. H. H., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Wm. H. H. H. H. H.*, 1867.

Present or absent *Wm. H. H. H. H. H.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wm. H. H. H. H. H.
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chaud

129th, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - Oct, 186 4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. Jackson
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Catriek F Boyd

1st Sgt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*x*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J Jackson

Copyist.

P | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Patrick, 4 Boyd

Sgt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

O Jackson
Copyist.

G | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Patrick H Boyd

1st Sgt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch - Apr*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

O Jackson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Patrick H Bayd

1st Sgt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May-June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson

Copyist.

D | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Patrick A Boyd

1st Sgt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Patrick H. Boyd

1st Sergt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sick in Post
Hospl. Brazos
Santiago Tex

Book mark:

J. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Patrick N. Boyd

1st Sgt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J H Stewart

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

J. H. Boyd
1 Sgt., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1864 Absent sick
at Post Hosp New-
port News Va.

Aug 1865 Signs return
as comd'g the Co.

Oct 1865 Absent sick
in Post Hosp

Book mark :

(546)

J. E. Douglas
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Patrick N. Boyd
1st Sgt, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*5* ^{*92*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined at Org. Org.*
private until Dec 15/63

Book mark: *6112 Ruly June 18 66*
(over)

(361)

W Stewart

Copyist.

128
C. B. Hayden, Samuel

Co *B*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5299767
 2 5299729
 3 5303002
 4 5303195
 5 5303790
 6 9085841
 7 40724616

26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50

Book Mark: 240.136, 7.442.1878 P. 19 P. 178.
 71.

See also

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
 * Samuel Boyden
 _____, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Southampton Co.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When 2 Dec 3 64

Where N. News

By whom Lieut. Monro; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Bounty Paid \$100
died at Portsmouth Hosp.
Jan 5th 1865. Discharge
and Final Statement
sent to Hd Qrs also
* Descriptive List, Jan 26th 1865
* Name cancelled by line drawn thro it

* as it appears on Roll

Houston

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Bryden

Appears with rank of *Recruit* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 1864.

Where born *Southampton Co Va*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 3*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Dec 3*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Massachusetts 1st dish*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Wm. M. M. M.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Bryden

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 3, 186*4*

Where born *Southampton Co Va*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 3*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *55* ft. in.

When mustered in *Dec 3*, 186*4*

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Massachusetts*, *Edick*

Company to which assigned *Unattached Unit*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Michael

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sam'l Boyden

P

, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty paid \$100 -

Book mark :

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Boyden**P.*

....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. Feb.

....., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

*Died in Balfour
Hosp. Portsmouth Va.
Jan. 5/65*

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Boyden

Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 Jan 5/65
 Balfour Hosp Portsmouth Va
 Inventory of effects received
 (Died)

Book mark :

(546)

J E Daugh

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Boyden

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago, Texas, Feby 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined as recruit.

Died in Gen. Hosp. Portsmouth,

Va. Jan. 5, 65. Final state -

ments sent to U.S. Wash -

ington D. C. Jan. 9, 65.

240, 156
Book mark: Vol 2 1878 PV 19 P 128 71

(361)

Faulkner

Copyist.

Bayden, Samuel

P. Co. B,

1st Regt U. S. C. Cav.

6 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Samuel Brythin desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am thirty years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Winfield Va
the 1st day of December

Witness: H. K. Starkweather Samuel Brythin
mark

enlistment; last served in Company ()
1st Regt of N. G. Cavalry
Discharged _____ 18 _____

By St Monroe
37 Regiment of N. S. & T.
Volunteered at Winfield Va
December 1st 1864
Samuel Brythin

No. 3

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

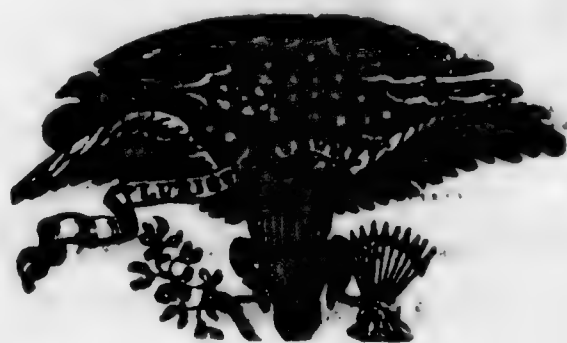
Witness: _____

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass

1st Dist

I, *Samuel Beyden* born in *Southampton*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *thirty* years,
and by occupation, a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *first* day of *December* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Samuel Beyden* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st U.S.C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Samuel Beyden*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

James M. Monroe
1st 37th Regiment of *U. S. C. I.* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *A*, *1st* Regiment of *Volunteers*, on
the *2nd* day of *December*, 186*4*, at *Newport News Va*
East of 1st U.S.C. 1st 37th Regt

*M. O. A.
2^d Lieut. Comdr. receipt for
Effects to Surgeon. Sent 2^d
Aud.*

FINAL STATEMENT

OF
Private Samuel Boyden
1st Reg't of *U. S. C. Co. "B"*

VOLUNTEERS.

Dis. July 5th 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 3rd 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that Saml. Boyden a Private of
 Captain McIntyre Company (B) of the 1st Regiment of Col's Cur
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of United States, born in Southampton, State
 of Virginia, aged 34 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
 its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
 the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
 of _____, 186____, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Mag Morris
 _____, at Newport News, on the Third (3^d) day of December,
 1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
 Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
 on the _____ day of _____, 186____,) to serve in the Regiment, for
 the term of Three (3) Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Verfok Va to the present date, is now
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

A. G. O. dated Jan'y 5th 1865 see Inventory p. 41
 The said Pay due from Enlistment was last paid by Paymaster
 _____ to include the _____ day of _____, 186____, and has
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to _____ 100 dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
 186____, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____ No account of clothing has been received from Recruiting Officer, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to _____, **BUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Verfok Va, this 9th day
 of January, 1865.

W. B. Phay
Quint Co. B. 1st U. S. C.
 Commanding Company.

Norfolk Va
Jan 5th 1865

Late Saml. Boyden.
Co. B. 12th Regt U.S.C.

Inventory of his effects



Inventory of the effects of Private
 Samuel Boyden Co. "B" 1st Regt. N.S. C.C.
 who died at Balfore U.S. Genl. Hospt.

Portsmouth Va
 Jan 5th 1865

Cap - - - One - - - -	1	Trowsers - - - One - - - -	1
Overcoat - - - One - - - -	1	Shoes - - - One - - - -	1
Blouse - - - One - - - -	1	Blankets - - - Two - - - -	2
Jackit - - - One - - - -	1		

I certify that the above is a correct copy
 of the inventory forwarded to me by Lieut
 Jas. L. Russell U.S.C. & Militia. Capt. of Balfore
 Hospt.

W B Brown
 1st Lieut Comdg Co. "B."
 1st Regt N.S. C.C.



Lt. Saml. M. 1871
 Inventory of the Effects
 of
 Samuel Beyden
 1st U.S. Navy.

Inventory of the effects of Private, Saml.
 Boyden, Co. B. 1st Regt U.S. Col'd Cav
 who died at Belfour U.S. Genl. Hosp. Portsmouth Va
 Jan 3rd 1864

Cap - - - One - -	1	Trowsers - - One -	1
Overcoat - - One - -	1	Shoes. prs - - One -	1
Blouse - - - One	1	Blanket - - Two -	2
Jacket - - - One -	1		

I certify that the above is a correct copy
 of the inventory forwarded to me by Lieut,
 Jas. L. Russell V.B.C. & Mch. Asst of
 Belfour Hosp

W B Brown
 2nd Lieut Genl. Co B
 1st N.S. C. Co.

✓
Saml Boyden

for "B" 1st 76 S. to Camp.

Dir of Records &c

Oct 18th 1873,

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Oct 15th, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Samuel Boyden Priv., Co. 'B',
1st Reg't No 8 to Carry - J.

Cause of death re Muster Out Roll
of Company reports him 'Died in Genl. Hosp'l Portsmouth,
Va, Jan'y 5" 1865. * *'

Respectfully,

G. E. Merbrook

W. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.
J. J. Hallen

Adjutant General's Office,

Oct. 18th, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of _____, Co. _____,

Reg't
Descriptive Book of Co. reports him
Died of Double Pneumonia

INVENTORY of the effects of *Private Samuel Berling* of
Company "B" *First* Regiment *16th S. C. Cal.*
who died in Balfour U. S. General Hospital, Portsmouth, Va., *January*
Fifth 1865.

Caps.....	<i>one</i> /	Stockings.....	
Dress Coats.....		Blankets.....	<i>Two</i> 2
Overcoats.....	<i>one</i> /	Knapsacks.....	
Blouses.....	<i>one</i> /	Canteens.....	
Jackets.....	<i>one</i> /	Haversacks.....	
Trowsers.....	<i>one</i> /	Muskets.....	
Shirts.....		Bayonets.....	
Drawers.....		Cartridge Box.....	
Boots, prs.....		Belt.....	
Shoes, prs.....	<i>one</i> /	Money.....	

INVENTORY
of the effects of *Private*
Samuel Berling
late of Co. "B" *First* Regiment
16th S. C. Cal. who died at
Balfour U. S. General Hospital, Portsmouth,
Va., *January 5th* 1865.

Balfour U. S. Army General Hospital,

PORTSMOUTH, VA.,

January 5th 1865.

Commanding Officer "B" Company,

First- Regiment. U. S. C. Cav.

I have to inform you that Private Samuel Berling of your Company,
died in this Hospital on the 5th day of January 1865 of Double Pneumonia

I enclose his Descriptive List, with pay and clothing account, and inventory of his effects.
His Descriptive List has never been received at this Hospital

Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

J. S. Russell
1st Lieut. "U. S. C." & Milit. Asst.

129
Gracy William H

Co B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5299770
2 5299727
3 5303001
4 5303114
5 5303221
6 5303399
7 6300764
8 5303798
9 9085840
10 645-05-1883
11 40724617

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark: 645 b. 1. 1883-675/83 L B $\frac{18}{764}$

See also

B | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

W. H. Bracy

_____, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes; *Blk* hair *Blk*

Where born *Norfolk Co. Va*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 3* 64

Where *N. Merve*

By whom *Lieut Monro*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Bounty*

Paid \$100. Reported
June 7. 65 City
Point Va.

Houston

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William H Bracy

Appears with rank of Rec't on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 1864.

Where born

Norfolk Co Va

Age

25 y'rs; occupation farmer

When enlisted

Dec 3, 1864.

Where enlisted

Newport News

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

blk

; hair

blk

Complexion

Yellow

; height

5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in

Dec 3, 1864.

Where mustered in

Newport News

Bounty paid \$

100

100; due \$

100

Where credited

Connecticut at large

Company to which assigned

Unattached Recruit

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm H Bracy

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William B. Bracy

Appears with rank of *Recruit* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 1864.

Where born

*Norfolk Co Va*Age *25* y'rs; occupation*farmer*

When enlisted

Dec 3, 1864.

Where enlisted

Newport News

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

brn

hair

brn

Complexion

yellow

height

5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in

Dec 3, 1864.

Where mustered in

Newport News

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

Massachusetts. 1st dist

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

entire entry cancelled by line in roll

Book mark:

Wm. B. Bracy

(339)

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

W. H. Bracy

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Bounty paid \$100 -*

Book mark:

(358)

Shabolt

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm H Bracey

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100*

Book mark:

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm H. Bracy

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. + Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty paid \$100 -

Book mark: _____

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm H Bracy.

P....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Bounty paid \$100 —
Deserted June 7/65 from
City Point Va. Due U.S. Camp
& Garrison Equip 6 $\frac{50}{100}$ Ordnance
3 $\frac{26}{100}$, Clothing 96^c, Sutler 10 $\frac{00}{100}$

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William H Bracey

priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Marzo Santiago, Tex. Jan 30, 1865.

Deserted:

When June 7, 1865.

Where City Point Va.

Arrested:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks: Had U.S. Camp & Garrison equip-
ments 1/5 Shelta tent, canteen, Haversack,
#6⁰⁰ Ordnance, screw driver & cone wrench
Pistol cartridge box, Brush, string & road
iron wrench, carbine sling & sword #3²⁶,
also J P Jones Saddle #10⁰⁰

Book mark: _____

Somere

(351)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm H. Bracey
 Pvt, Co D, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865 June 7 65
 City Point Deserted

Book mark :

J E Douglas
 (546) Copyist.

13

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*William L. Bracey**Priv.*, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Texas, July, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ Due soldier \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *9* $\frac{76}{100}$ Bounty paid \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ Remarks: *Joined as Recruit Deserted**June 7. 65- City Point Va. For**1 Carbine sling and scabbard, 1 Screw**driver & cone wrench, 1 Brush, thong**Rod, Pistol Case Box, 1 Screw driver**and cone wrench. 1/2 Shelter tent*Book mark: *672-83* $\frac{675-83}{262}$ *675-83. 675-83. 675-83.*

(861)

Copyist.

JAN. - 6

5303798

1891 *

1 canteen, 1 Haversack.
Lieut. J. Paul Jones Dutler U.S.C.
8/10% Descriptive list sent
to U.S.O. July 14, 65-

B | 1st Cav. | U.S.C.S.

William H. Bracy

, Co. B, 1st Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

LB - 18764 with

Book mark: 645 - C - 5 - 1889.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, March 24, 1886.

The charge of desertion of June
7, 1865.

against this man is removed and he is discharged
to date June 7, 1865, under the pro-
visions of the act of Congress, approved July 5, 1884.

Discharge certificate furnished by Adjutant General's
Office March 25, 1886.

W. Allen

(443b)

Copyist.

Bracy William H.
 , Co. , 1 Reg't U.S.C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Wm H Bracy desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty five years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Norfolk

the 30 day of November

Witness:

Wm C Spence

Wm H Bracy
mark

enlistment; last served in Company ()
14 Reg't of U. S. C. Cavalry
Discharged _____ 18 ____

No. 6
William H Bracy
Volunteered at Mustard Maine Co
Dec 3 1864
By Ch Murren
37 Regiment of U. S. C.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Connecticut



I, William H Bracy born in Norfolk Co
in the State of Virginia aged Twenty five years,
and by occupation a farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Thirtieth day of November 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Wm H Bracy do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Newport News his
on this 3^d day of Dec 1864 } Wm H Bracy
BEFORE Jm. Monroe mark
Lt 37th U.S.C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst. Surg 1st U.S.C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Bracy
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has blue eyes, blue hair, yellow complexion, is 5 feet
7 inches high.

James M Monroe
Lt 37th U.S.C.T. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company Street Regiment of Volunteers, on
the 27th day of November, 1864, at Newport News
Recd to Commencing
Wm H Bracy
Wm H Bracy
Wm H Bracy

¹³⁰
Frankley Britton

Co A, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'299298	26	
2	5'301204	27	
3	5'301291	28	
4	5'301377	29	
5	5'301462	30	
6	5'301549	31	
7	5'301636	32	
8	5'301745	33	
9	5'301850	34	
10	5'301953	35	
11	5'302056	36	
12	5'302153	37	
13	5'302242	38	
14	5'302328	39	
15	9085744	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

8-920420-P.O. Reta
 2548359. and 972

John D. E.

TB | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Briton Brinkley
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 39 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Light

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Suffolk Va

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When June 12" 1864

Where Dumfries Va

By whom Capt Day; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: _____

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Briton Brankley

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Mix Va. Jan 22, 1864

Where born *Pasperack Co. Va.*

Age *39* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 12*, 1864

Where enlisted *Hampton Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Lt*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

L. H. Harris

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Briton Brankley
Pvt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Pay due from
date of enlistment.*

*Mustered in Jan'y 22/64 at
Fort Monroe Va*

Book mark:

(358)

O. S. Taylor
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Bryton Brankley
Pvt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

O. J. Teyler

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Burtin Brinkley

Pvt

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On S. I. per Order
dated June 26th, 1864.

Book mark:

C. J. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Briton Brunkley
 Priv

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ord-
 nance lost \$ 0.40.

Book mark:

O. T. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Briton Brankley
Private Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
Ordinance Lost \$40

Book mark:

(358)

Tolson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Friton Brinkley

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Button Brankley
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tolman

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Orton Brankley
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

Tohman

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Briton Brinkley
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Briton Brinkley
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Johnson

Copyist.

P

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Briton Brinkley**Privt.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct.*, 1865.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. P. Webster

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Briton Brinkley
Pvt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

D. P. Webster,
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Briton Brinkley
Pvt., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *26.90* / 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *None* / 100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined as*
Recruit.

Book mark :

D. P. Webster,

131
Breckhouse Wm H

Co A, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5301036	26
2	5301125	27
3	5301202	28
4	5301289	29
5	5301378	30
6	5301460	31
7	5301547	32
8	5301634	33
9	5301743	34
10	5301848	35
11	5301951	36
12	5302054	37
13	5302151	38
14	5302240	39
15	5302323,	40
16	9085742	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark N. 114 P. 202 1870

See also

\$724687 P.O., 90
\$1201676 P.O. 111111

Sturges & Co

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm O V Breckhouse
Sgt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 5 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Suffolk Va

Occupation Fisherman

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 7" 1863

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Hansen

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wm H. Breckhouse
Pr, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va., Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 9*, 1863.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

O. J. Faylor

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jm H. Beckhouse

Pr

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 22 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. T. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm H. Breckhouse

Pr, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

W. H. Breckhouse

Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U. S. for
Ordinance lost \$.92

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

M. A. Breckhouse

Priv

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm H. Breckhouse
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U. S. for Ord-
nance last \$6.26 Free
on or before Apr. 19/61.

Book mark:

(358)

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm H. Breckhouse
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
Ordnance Lost
\$26

Book mark :

Tolman

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm H. Breckhouse
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Tolman

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

W. H. Breckhouse

Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

Johnman

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wm H. Breckhouse

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tolman

(358)

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***W. H. Brickhouse**Priv.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *May & June*, 1865.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

T. L. Man

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

W. H. Breckhouse

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S.

Indemnity lost 15 cts

Book mark:

Tolman

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***A. H. Breckhouse**Privt.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Sept. and Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$.....100 forDue Gov't, \$.....100 forValuation of horse, \$.....100Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

D. T. Webster

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm H. Brickhouse

Privt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. P. Webster

Copyist.

73

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William H. Brickhouse

Priv., Co. A., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ 32 ⁰⁶/₁₀₀Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰Bounty paid \$ None ¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100. ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Joined at Origl.
Org. Free before Exp.
19th 1861.

Book mark:

V 114. P. 202. 18 70

D. C. Webster.

(361)

Copyist.

¹³²
Price James W.

Co _____, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Recruit

CARD NUMBERS.

1 52997757	26
2	27
3	28
4 <i>See Bird James W.</i>	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark : _____

See also _____

1133
 Brickhouse Anthony

Co F, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5307904	26	
2	5307973	27	
3	5308041	28	
4	5308118	29	
5	5308205	30	
6	5300377	31	
7	5308292	32	
8	5308379	33	
9	5308466	34	
10	5308572	35	
11	5308678	36	
12	5308784	37	
13	5308893	38	
14	5309002	39	
15	5309092	40	
16	5309191	41	
17	9086299	42	
18	34354777	43	
19	40724650	44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Brickhouse

....., Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years ; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes ; Black hair Woolly.

Where born Norfolk. Va.

Occupation Servt.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 7-63.

Where Norfolk

By whom Capt Brown ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

Dickerson.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Brickhouse
Pri, Co. 7, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va., Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 7., 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

Perry

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anthony Buckhouse

Priv

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 22 Dec to 31 Dec, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Brickhouse
 Pri, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Antony Brickhouse
Corpl, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apl*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted to corpl
from private March
9, 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Antony Brickhouse
Corpl, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On D.S. per S.O.
Hd. Qrs 1st U.S.C.C.
June 26 - 64

Book mark:

(358)

Cerry

Copyist.

B | 1 car. | **U.S.C.T.**

A. Brickhus
Gov't, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Dated June 30, 1864

Station In the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(341)

Hammer

Copyist.

TB | 1 Cav. USC 7
A. Brickhouse
Corp 1 Regt U.S. Cold Cav.
 Appears on
Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 1 Division,
 18 Army Corps,

for May & June, 186 4.

Station In the Field

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed to
amb. Corps

Book mark: _____

(520)

Ragan

Copyist

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Brickhouse
Corpl., Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Curry

Copyist.

D

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Anthony Brickhouse
 Corp, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 10th

1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Dorman

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Antony Brickhouse
Corp., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. L. Lemm

B

1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Antony Brickhouse
Capt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Leonard

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Antony Brickhouse
Corp., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Leonard

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anthony Brickhouse
 Corp., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

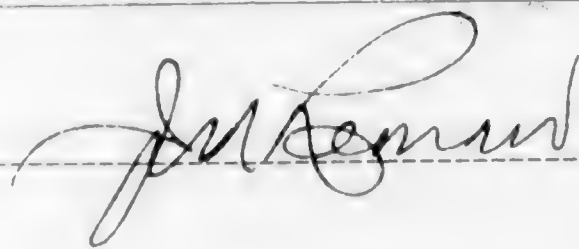
Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)



Copyist.

J

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anthony Brickhouse
 Corp., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

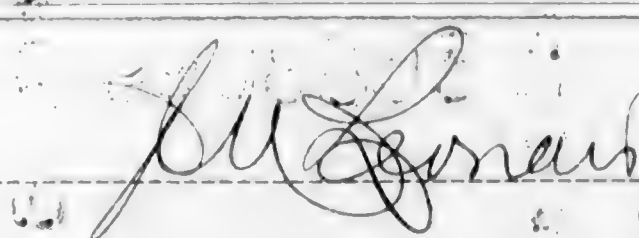
Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)



Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Brickhouse
Capt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. Aug. Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Cooke
 Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Brickhouse
Sergeant, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Aug Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted from*
Corporal Nov. 1st 1865.

Book mark:

B. J. Cooke

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Brickhouse

Comp

F

, Co. , 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 Absent on
D.S. per SO Hd
2nd 1 MS 66 June
26

Book mark :

J. B. Douglas

(546)

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Brickhouse
Sergt., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Graves, Santiago, Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $\frac{18}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *None* $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ *None* $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Joined at Orizaba
Arg Promoted Corporal Mech
9th Serg't. Nov. 1st '65

Book mark:

(361)

T J Cooke

Copyist.

134
Brickhouse Joshua

Co F, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Buyler Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5307899	26
2	5307968	27
3	5308036	28
4	5308125	29
5	5308212	30
6	5300426	31
7	5308299	32
8	5308386	33
9	5308477	34
10	5308584	35
11	5308690	36
12	5308796	37
13	5308905	38
14	5309014	39
15	5309111	40
16	5309209	41
17	9086292	42
18	34354527	43
19	40724655	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark. 6117 P.M.G. June 18/66

See also

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Brickhouse
 _____, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet _____ inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes; Black hair Woolly.

Where born Norfolk. Va

Occupation Servt.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 8-6 3

Where Norfolk.

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: _____

Dickerson.

B.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Brickhouse
Bugler Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp Hamilton Va, Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 8, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

Perry

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Brickhouse
Bugler, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 22^d Dec. to 31^d Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cerry

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Breckhouse
 Bigler, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present -

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Curry

Copyist.

3

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Johna Brickhouse
Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mich. & Apl

, 186 4.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Brckhouse
 Pri, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On D.S. per S.O. Hd.
 Drs. 1st U.S.C.C. June,
 26-64.

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

B 1 Cav. U.S.C.S.

Joshua Brickhouse
Co. 1 Regt U.S. Cold Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 1 Division,
 18 Army Corps,

for May & June, 1864.

Station In the Field

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed to
Amb. Corps.

Book mark: _____

Ragan

13 | 1 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Bricklins
Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Valid June 30, 1864.

Station In the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Brickhouse
Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cerry

D | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Brickhouse
Bw, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 10th, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Luman

Copyist.

S | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Brickhouse
Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Leonard
Copyist.

P | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Brickhouse
Br....., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Jan. + Feb*....., 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

J. L. Roman

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joshua Brickhouse
 Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. 1865, 1865.

Present or absent

PresentStoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Leonard

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joshua Brickhouse

In

Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U.S. Wrench

Cap Box 76 Cts

Book mark:

E. J. Zeman

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Brickhouse
 Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for
 Ordnance Pistol
 Ammunition Box
 76 Cts

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Lemar

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Brickhouse
Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Sept. Aug. Oct.*, 186*5*.
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Cooke
 Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Brickhouse
Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. Locke

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Brickhouse
Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 On duty nurse
in Hosp

June 1864 Absent on ad S
per S.O. Hfd No 1
U.S.C.C. June 26

Book mark :

(646)

J. E. Dangle
Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Brickhouse
Pvt, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Prayer Santiago, Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *14*^{*50*} 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *None* 100; due \$ *None* 100

Remarks: *Joined at Angel Aug*

Book mark: *617 PM June 18/66 B.*

(361)

B. F. Cooke

Copyist.

Breckhouse William H.

Co *a*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark :

See also

136

Brickus George

Co *G*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299283	26
2	5309471	27
3	5309556	28
4	5309643	29
5	5309730	30
6	5309816	31
7	5309901	32
8	5309995	33
9	5310099	34
10	5310204	35
11	5310306	36
12	5310410	37
13	5310499	38
14	5310585	39
15	9086409	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark.

See also

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Brickus.

....., Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 32 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes; Black hair Black.

Where born Newpsville Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 15 - 1864,

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Lt Hudson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Briekus

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Mix Va. Jan 22, 1864

Where born Hempville Va.

Age 32 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Jan 15, 1864

Where enlisted Norfolk Va

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Drk

Complexion Drk; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

J. H. Harris

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Brickus

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan - Feb, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

has paid since
enlistment

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Brickus
Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 1864

Present

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brickus

Pr'

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May - June
Present

, 186 4.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brickus

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July Aug

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***George Brickus*
Pvt

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 1864, 186 *4*

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Brickus
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brickus

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jerry & Heby*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Thompson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Brickus

Pvt

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Thompson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Brickus

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Bruckus

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 25 for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alce Brickens

Priv

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Brickus
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 22*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Bruckus

Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tx, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 37 ⁰¹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Joined as Recruit

Book mark:

Moy

(361)

Copyist.

Trickus, George
 Co. *G*, 1 Reg't *U.S.C.*

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, _____ desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am _____ years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

Discourged _____ 18 _____

_____ Reg't of _____

_____ enlistment; last served in Company ()

_____ 1st _____ 1864

By _____

Volunteered at _____

No. _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Virginia



TOWN OF

Norfolk

I, *George Brickus* born in *Kempville Va*

in the State of *Virginia* aged *thirty-two* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *January* 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-

lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Brickus* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**

of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Norfolk Va
this *fifteenth* day of *January* 1864.
BEFORE *St. Fred W. Smith*

his marks
George Brickus

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. P. Mumery
Surg. 1st U.S. C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Brickus* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches high.

Homace Hudson
1st Regiment of *U.S. Col'd Cav.* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *C*,
the *23* day of *January*, 1864 at *Fort Monroe*

1st Regiment of *U.S. Col'd Cav* Volunteers, on

St. Fred W. Smith
Capt & Co. M.

¹³⁷
Brickus Robert

Co G, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 ¹ 299282	26
2	5 ¹ 309470	27
3	5 ¹ 309555	28
4	5 ¹ 309642	29
5	5 ¹ 309462	30
6	5 ¹ 309729	31
7	5 ¹ 309815	32
8	5 ¹ 309900	33
9	5 ¹ 309994	34
10	5 ¹ 310098	35
11	5 ¹ 310203	36
12	5 ¹ 310305	37
13	5 ¹ 310409	38
14	5 ¹ 310498	39
15	5 ¹ 310584	40
16	9086408	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

680 0

See also

S. 745-708 P.O. Aff.
S-1825237- P.O. MDM.
Q. 1968707 P.O. MDC

St Vincent & Co

No

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Brickus

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 32 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes; Black hair Black.

Where born Kempsville, Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 15-1864.

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom L. Hudson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Brickus

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Mox Va. Jan 22, 186*4*

Where born

Kempville Va.

Age

35

y'rs ; occupation

Farmer

When enlisted

Jan 15, 186*4*

Where enlisted

Norfolk Va.

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Blk

; hair

Blk

Complexion

Drk

; height

5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in

, 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

J. H. Harris

(339)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Brickus

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Not paid since
enlistmentMustered in Jan'y 23/64 at
Fort Monroe

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

(B) | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Brickus

Pri

Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar 1864

1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Brickner

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864

Absent

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On det service per
Special Order dated Feb
2nd 1864 in the field
June 26. 64

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

YB | 1 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Brickhus
 Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for dated June 30, 1864.

Station In the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Brickus

Pri'

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 1864

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Buckus

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Brickus

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *X*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Brickus

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Robert Bruckus

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich x apl*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Brickus

Priv

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. A. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Brickus

Priv

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$

—

75
100 for

Ordinance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Thompson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robt Brickus

Prir

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent

Present or absent. present

Stoppage, \$_____100 for

Due Gov't, \$-----100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks:

Book mark :

May

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Brickus

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Brickens

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tx, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 34 64 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined as recruit,

Book mark: 680 0

* Torn from Roll.

(361)

May

Copyist.

Brickus Robert

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S.C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, _____, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am _____ years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

No. _____

Robert Browne
Volunteered at Norfolk Va.

January 13th 1864

By H. H. Graham

First Regiment of Col. B. B. Lee

_____ enlistment; last served in Company ()

_____ Reg't of _____

Discharged _____ 18 _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Virginia



TOWN OF

Norfolk

I, *Robert Brickus* born in *Kempville*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *thirty five* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *January* 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Robert Brickus* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Norfolk Va.* his mark.
this *fifteenth* day of *January* 1864. } *Robert Brickus*
BEFORE *St. Fred. G. Smith*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. S. Munn
Surg. B. A. S. 66.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Robert Brickus*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
eight inches high.

Horace Hudson
Lt. 1st Regiment of U.S. Col'd Cav. Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the *23rd* day of *January*, 1864, at *Fort Monroe Va.*
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *F*, *1st* Regiment of *U.S. Cavalry* Volunteers, on

Frederick Martin
Capt. & Co. M.

138

Brickus Nilson

Co *G*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299284	26	
2	5309469	27	
3	5309558	28	
4	5309644	29	
5	5309461	30	
6	5309731	31	
7	5309817	32	
8	5309902	33	
9	5309996	34	
10	5310100	35	
11	5310205	36	
12	5310307	37	
13	5310411	38	
14	5310500	39	
15	5310586,	40	
16	9086410	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark

P. 107 P. 52. 70

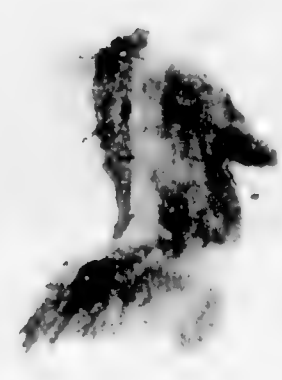
See also

S. 730134. P.O. service

D. 1173671 P.O. M. M.

L. 1968710 P.O. M. M.

St. Lawrence Co.



B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Brickus.

....., Co. G., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes; Black, hair Black.

Where born Kempville Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 15-1864.

Where Hampton Va.

By whom Lt. Vanderoot, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Brickus

Appears with rank of Priv on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Mix Va Jan 22, 1864

Where born Kempville Va.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Jan 15, 1864

Where enlisted Norfolk Va.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Drk; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

W H Harris

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Eric Russ

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186

4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Not paid since
enlistment

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wilson Brickus

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar 1861

, 186

x

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Pickens

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On det service per
 Special order dated
 April 2nd 1st Lt & Co in the
 field June 26. 64

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 1 car | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Brickhus
 Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for dated June 30, 1864.

Station In the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Brickus

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug
Present

, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Wilson Brickus**Pvt*

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Thompson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Brickus

Priv

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. D. Thompson
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Brickus

Priv....., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jury & Heby*....., 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark :

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nilson Brickus

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. A. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Brickus
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *57*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Brickus

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 75 for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W A Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Brickner

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 9 1863, 1863.

Present or absent. present

Stoppage, \$_____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

May

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wilson Bruckner

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

(358)

Woy

Copyist.

B**1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.**Wilson BrickusPriv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, datedBrazos Santiago, Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 47 68 100Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100Remarks: Joined as RecruitBook mark: V107 P52 : 70

(361)

Moy

Copyist.

Brickus Wilson

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S.C.C.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments and re-enlistments—~~enlistments~~ of **ADJUTANTS**, &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, _____, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am _____ years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

Discharged _____ 18 _____

Reg't of _____

_____ enlistment; last served in Company ()

_____ 1st Regiment of _____ 86th

By _____

_____ 15th 1864,

Volunteered at _____

No. _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Virginia



TOWN OF

Norfolk

I, *Wilson Brickus* born in *Kempville*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *eighteen* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *January* 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Wilson Brickus* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Norfolk Va.*
this *fifteenth* day of *January* 186*4*
BEFORE *St. Fred W. Smith* } *Wilson Brickus* his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. S. Maule
Surg. M. S. S. S.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Wilson Brickus*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
six inches high.

Horace Hudson
Lt. 1st U. S. Cavalry *Volunteers*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *D*, 4th *Mass* Regiment of *Volunteers*, on
the *23d* day of *January*, 186*4*, at *Fort Monroe Va.*
St. Fred W. Smith
Cap. R. E. M.

139

Briggs Cornelius
 Co *D*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Recruit Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5299774
 2 5299734
 3 5309997
 4 5310101
 5 5310206
 6 5310308
 7 5310412
 8 5310501
 9 5310587
 10 9086482

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

S-752165-P. 6-92
S-998150-P.O. m m
S-2865948 And. M, 10,

St. Vincent Co

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Cornelius Briggs.

....., Co. G., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes; Black hair Black.

Where born King William Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 27-1864

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Li-Monroe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Bounty Paid \$100.

Dispersion

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Cornelius Briggs

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va, Dec 31, 186*4*.

Where born *King William Co Va*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 27*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *FT Monroe*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Dec 27*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*.

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Massachusetts 1st dist*

Company to which assigned *unattached recruit*

Remarks:

Book mark:

23 | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Cornelius F. Figg

Appears with rank of Rec't on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 1864

Where born King William Co. Va

Age 24 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted Dec 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Fort Monroe

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk

Complexion blk; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Dec 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Newport News

Bounty paid \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100

Where credited Massachusetts At Large

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cornelius Briggs
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jerry & Heby*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Cornelius Briggs**Pvt*

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *March & April*, 186 *J.*

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks

*not paid since
Enlistment*

Book mark:

(358)

N. H. Thompson

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Cornelius Briggs

Plt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cornelius Briggs

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 75 for *Ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Cornelius Briggs

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 20 et, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Cornelius Briggs

Priv

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

May

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Cornelius Briggs

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tx, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 50 70 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark :

May

Briggs Cornelius

, Co. 1 Reg't U. S. C. C.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Cornelius Briggs desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 24 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

J. B. Parsons

Cornelius Briggs
Mark

Discharged

18

enlistment; last served in Company ()

1st Reg't of A. S. C. Cavalry

By

St. Maurice

Volunteered at

St. Maurice

Dec 27 1864

No. 10

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass

I, *Cornelius Briggs* born in *King William Co*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *24* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *24th* day of *December* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Cornelius Briggs* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Fort Monroe*
this *27th* day of *Dec* 1864, *Cornelius Briggs*
BEFORE *M. Monroe*
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

N.H. Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st U.S.C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Briggs*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet
6 inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T. *Volunteers,*
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *1st*, *1st* Regiment of *Volunteers*, on
 the *27th* day of *December*, 1864, at *Fort Monroe*
Cornelius Briggs

Bright James ¹¹⁴⁰

Co *B*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-299682
2	6-299638
3	5-302999
4	5-303112
5	5-303219
6	5-303324
7	5-303425
8	5-303521
9	6-303613
10	5-303702,
11	9085838
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark :

See also

RSP 626812
 D. 2187950 Port
 RSP 743898
 D. 2834709 And 100

Thompson Co

P | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Dyke

Appears with rank of *Plt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Chapman News Va Cavalry, 1864

Where born

Princ Anne Co. Va

Age *33* y'rs; occupation

Cabman

When enlisted *Nov 23*, 1864

Where enlisted *St. Monroe*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes

Blk; hair *Blk*

Complexion

Blk; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Nov 23*, 1864

Where mustered in

Chapman News

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Maps at Surge

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Bright

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100 -*

Book mark:

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Bright
P

....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100 -*

Book mark :

Shadock

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Bright
P

....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100 -*

Book mark :

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Bright
P

....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Bounty paid \$100 -

Book mark:

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Wright

Jr, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100-*

Book mark:

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

18

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Bright

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Faulkner

(358)

Copyist.

18

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Bright

Priv.

, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. A. H. S.

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James B. Bright
 _____, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes; Dark hair Black

Where born Princeton Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov 23-64

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Lt Monroe

term 3

y'rs.

Remarks: 13 months Paid
\$100.

B | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

James Bright

Priv., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *22* ⁶⁵⁻ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined as Recruit*

Book mark : _____

Franklin

Bright James

, Co. 1 Reg't H. S. C. C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James Bright desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am thirty three years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Norfolk Va.
the 22 day of Nov 1864

Witness: H. K. Starbuck James Bright
mark

enlistment; last served in Company ()
1st Regt of N. G. Cavalry
Discharged 18

By W. H. Murre
37 Regiment of N. G. Cavalry
Volunteered at Norfolk Va.
Nov 22 1864

No. 4

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

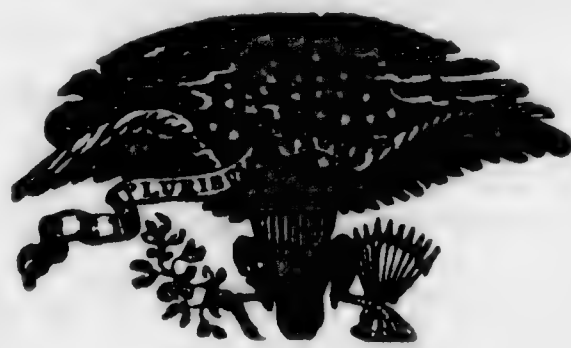
I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Mass**at large*

I, *James Bright* born in *Prince Anne's*
 in the State of *Virginia* aged *thirty three* years,
 and by occupation a *labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
 volunteered this *twenty second* day of *November* 186*4*,
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
 period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
 agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
 lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James Bright* do
 solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
 enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
 the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
 me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

23

day of

November 186*4*.

BEFORE

J. M. Monroe
*Lt 57th U.S.C.T.**his*
James Bright
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
 to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
 mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Bright*
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
 judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
 of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
 This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet
nine inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt 57th Regiment of *U. S. C. T.* *Volunteers,*
 RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

the

23

day of

November

1864, at

Newport News Va

1st Regiment of *Volunteers*, on

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

James M. Monroe
Lt 57th U.S.C.T.
Volunteers,
Recruiting Officer.

Bright Miles

Co ~~5~~, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5 2 9 9 4 2 7
 2 5 3 1 1 0 4 7
 3 5 3 1 1 1 3 7
 4 5 3 1 1 2 2 7
 5 5 3 1 1 3 3 3
 6 5 3 0 0 0 4 2
 7 5 3 1 1 4 4 0
 8 5 3 1 1 5 4 3
 9 6 3 1 1 6 4 7
 10 5 3 1 1 7 4 7
 11 5 3 1 1 8 4 9
 12 5 3 1 1 9 4 8
 13 9 0 8 6 5 9 6
 14 3 2 5 2 9 2 8 6
 15 3 2 5 2 9 2 9 1
 16 4 2 7 2 2 6 6 8
 17 4 2 7 2 2 6 8 6
 18 4 2 7 2 2 7 0 3
 19 4 0 7 2 4 6 1 8

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 5855-29 3 Aug.
S 638444 28. Aug

J. H. Mansfield Esq

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Miles Bright-

, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 49 years ; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black ; hair Black.

Where born Norfolk Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 24/64, 186 .

Where N. Hews.

By whom Lt Moore ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

Do. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wiles Bright

Appears with rank of *Qr.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News, Va, Aug. 31, 1864.

Where born *Newport News, Va.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Aug. 24*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 25*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$*100*; due \$*100*

Where credited *Mass. at large*

Company to which assigned *()*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leah

✓ | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Bryant

Bryant, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *August 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Discharged

Book mark:

(358)

William Bryant

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Miles Bright

Cvt

, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Jackson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Miles Bright

Pol, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On D.S. in R Hosp*
at M O News Va
per S.O. No
Regtl Hd 2rs

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Michael Bright

Cvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On D.S. at Post
Kept New Orleans News Va
per S.O. No. Regt H 24*

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson

Copyist.

B | 1-³rd | **U.S.C.T.**

Miles Bright

priv., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on **Hospital Muster Roll**

of 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864

When attached to Hosp. *Sep 25*, 1864.

How employed *Nurse*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

Book mark :

Somers

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Minor Bryant

Cap, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March - April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On D.S. at Post
Rank & M.P. News, Va.
per S.O. No. - Reg't H
2nd

Book mark:

(358)

J. Jackson

Copyist.

CP | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Michael Bright
Cav, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Returned from*

SS May, 5/65.

Book mark:

(358)

W Jackson

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Miles Bright

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July-Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Miles Bright

It, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 10 Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. N. Hewart

Copyist.

13

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Miles

Bright

Pt

, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. G. G. G.

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav | U.S. 66
 Miles Bright
 Pvt., Co. H, 1 Reg't U.S. 66

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U.S. A. Post Hospital,
 at Newport News, Va.,
 for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When Sep 25, 1864

How employed nurse

Last paid by Maj. Farr
 to Aug 31, 1864

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ragan

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.
 Miles Bright
 Put, Co. H, 1 Reg't U.S.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U.S.A. Post Hospital,
 at Newport News, Va.,
 for Jan + Feb., 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Sep 25, 1864.
 How employed nurse

Last paid by Maj. Tarr
 to Aug 31-, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ragan

(848)

Copyist.

B | bar | USB T

Miles Bright
Pt Co H 1 Reg USMC

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of January, 1865;

dated 10 Feb 3, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station _____

Remarks: Nurse Nosp Dept.

Book mark : _____

(600)

Olerovky
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav | 4867

Miles Bright
 Pl Co H 1 Reg US Caval

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of February, 1865,

dated March 2, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
 named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Murre Hosp Dept

Book mark:

(600)

Atterbury
 Copyist.

B | 1 bar | USb I

Miles Bright
Pt Co N 1 Reg USb I

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of March, 1865,
dated March 20, 1865,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Nurse Hosp Dept

Book mark:

(600)

Alleyo-ly
Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Miles Bright
 Pot, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Aug 26 N
 News Recruit from
 depot.

Nov 1864 to Apr. 1865
 Absent on D. S. nurse
 at Newport News Va.
 since Oct. 22/64 at
 Post Hosp per S O
 Regl Hd Qrs

May 1865 Apr. 4/65
 Camp Lincoln Re-
 turned from D. S. to
 duty with Co.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Douglas
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Miles Bright
Pt, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug 3*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *36³⁷* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100⁰⁰* 100; due \$ *None* 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*

Book mark : _____

(361)

J. H. Stewart

Copyist.

Bright Miles

, Co. 1 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Miles Bright* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *forty five* years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Norfolk Va* the *24* day of *August* 18*64*

Witness: *C.H. Munter* *Miles Bright*
Wm
Wm

Discharged _____ 18 ____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regiment of _____

By _____

Miles Bright
Volunteered at *Norfolk Va*
August 24th 18*64*

100
14 U. S. A. *1000*
No. *5*
16

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

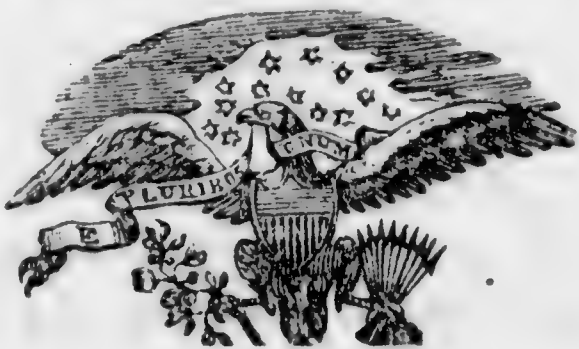
I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass

At Large

I, *Miles Bright* born in *Norfolk* & in the State of *Virginia* aged *forty five* years, and by occupation a *laborer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *twenty fourth* day of *August* 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Miles Bright* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

24 day of

August 1864

BEFORE

St & Recruiting Officer

his
Miles Bright
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W H Olney
Asst. Surg. 1st U.S.C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *M Bright* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service, This soldier has *black* eyes, *grey* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches high.

James M. Monroe
2d 37th Regiment of *U.S.C.* *Volunteers*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *First* Regiment of *U.S.C.* *Volunteers*, on the *25* day of *August*, 1864, at *Newport News Va*
credited to Map at Large.

Attest
Wm J. Kearney
Capt. 6th U.S. Cavalry
Adj. Murray's Recy. Office

¹⁴⁴
Bright Squire

Co *K*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-313411
2	5-313479
3	5-313550
4	5-313630
5	5-313713
6	5-300299
7	5-313784
8	5-313872
9	5-313960
10	5-314066
11	5-314174
12	5-314277
13	5-314381
14	5-314471
15	5-314559
16	5-314648
17	9086861
18	80724619
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: 5606 P.M.G. June 11/66 95 P.65.
69

See also :

S-747356 - GAR. vanc.
AP 55-9095

Sturtevant Esq

B. | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Squire Bright
Pvt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Whiprod N.C.

Occupation Miller

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 10th 1863

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt. Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Draycott

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Squire Bright
Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton, Va., Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 10, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Squire Bright

Prs, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22^d to Dec. 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Shull

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Squire Bright

Priv

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y + Feby.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Shull

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Squire Bright

Priv

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Shull

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Squire Bright

Priv

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Detached. S. C. 61 Corps Hqd.

Dis. C. S. June 26/64

Ordinance Lost \$3.00

Book mark:

Shull

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 cav. | U.S.C.T.

Square Bright
Pvt, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station Battlefield Hosp'l near Petersburg Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Squire Bright
Capt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for Ord. lost
\$3.00

Book mark:

Small

D | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Squire Bright
Corpe, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Van Soren

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Squire Bright
Leple, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Handwritten Signature

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Squire Bright
Corpl, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug 7 July*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

V. W. Soren

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Squire Wright

Capt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mch & Apr

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

T. W. Sarn

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Squire Bright
Co. K, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Squire Bright
Cpl, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug't*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Muster

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Squire Bright

Corp, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Squire Bright
Co. K, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. Johnson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Squire Bright

Cor. Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb + Mar 1864 Absent
 sick in Pest House
 O P B Va since Feb
 28/64

Apr 1864 Apr 25 Returned
 from Absent sick at
 Pest House to post
 for duty

Book mark :

(546)

J E Dangles

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Squire Bright
Corp., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazo Santiago Tex, *Feb 4*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *35* ⁷⁶ ₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ *none* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *none* ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined at orgl.*
org. was prior to
until June 1/64

Book mark: *5606 P.Mt. June 11/66. 95-P. 65.69*

(361)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

¹⁴³
Bright William

Co *G*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 ² 3 0 9 3 2 3	26
2	5 ² 3 0 9 3 9 2	27
3	5 ² 3 0 9 4 6 3	28
4	5 ² 3 0 9 5 4 9	29
5	5 ² 3 0 0 0 6 4	30
6	5 ² 3 0 9 6 3 6	31
7	5 ² 3 0 9 7 2 3	32
8	5 ² 3 0 9 8 0 9	33
9	5 ² 3 0 9 8 9 4	34
10	5 ² 3 0 9 9 9 0	35
11	5 ² 3 1 0 0 9 4	36
12	5 ² 3 1 0 1 9 9	37
13	5 ² 3 1 0 3 0 1	38
14	5 ² 3 1 0 4 0 4	39
15	5 ² 3 1 0 4 9 3	40
16	5 ² 3 1 0 5 7 9	41
17	9 0 8 6 4 0 2	42
18	4 0 7 2 4 6 2 0	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

See also

S-660934 - Po 90
 J1377611 - P.D. mmm

St. Vincent & Co

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Bright

....., Co. *G.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark.*

Eyes; *Black* hair *Black.*

Where born *South End, N.C.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 4 - 1863.*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Bright

Pri, Co. 4, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 4, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Bright

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Dec 22 to 31

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Dannelly

Copyist.

(B) | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Bright

Pn., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Bright
Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 186

4

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent at Camp
Mix Va

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 1 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm Bright
Pvt, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Carly
 Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar & April, 1864

Station Camp Hamilton, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Bright

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Annally

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Bright

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug
Present

, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***William Bright**Pvt*

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Bright

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 1864*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Bright

Prs

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jasper Tuby, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Bright
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Bright
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Bright

Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 35/100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Bright

Priv

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 20th, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Bright

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *November*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May Copyist.

D

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

H. F. Brightman^{*}
 Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Absent on duty
 with Co. H per spe-
 cial order No. 205
 Regl Hd Qrs

Oct + Nov 1865 Absent
 D. S. Post 2nd Dept.
 per S. O. No. 68 dated
 Aug 28 '65 Hd Qrs
 Post Brazos Tex

Dec 1865 Absent Post
 2nd D. S. per S. O. No.
 95 dated Oct 5/65 Hd
 Qrs Post Brazos San
 tiago Texas

xm
 1. Name of person
 2. Rank of person

Book mark :

(546)

J. E. Douglas
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Bright

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tx, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 39 97 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Joined at Argl Ariz.

Book mark:

(361)

Moy

Copyist.

144 Henry Fr
Brightman Henry

Co B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5303823
2 5303892
3 5303961
4 5304048
5 5304135
6 5304221
7 5304306
8 5304391
9 5304500
10 5304607
11 5304712
12 5304817
13 5304914
14 5305012
15 5305639
16 5305899
17 9085968

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

M. 88.2d.7 b.P.1869

See also

TB | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry T. Brighman
 _____, Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years ; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion TB cack

Eyes; TB cack hair TB cack

Where born Baltimore Md

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 14 "63

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Henry

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry F. Brightman
Pl. Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ch. Hamilton, Va, Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 4, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark: I f S. A. G. of m. m. 88 vol
7 Q. T. 1869.

Heck

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry F. Brightman

Plt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 22 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Acterman

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Henry J. Brightman**Pvt*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Feby

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Harry Brightman**Pl*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Mar + Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Harry F. Brightman**Pvt.*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *May + June*, 1864.Present or absent *Absent*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*Remarks: *Absent on detached
Service, Orders from Hd Qrs
1st U.S.C. dated May 20/64*

Book mark:

A. Kerman

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry F. Brightman

Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service
 for Special No delin May
 20/64, Hd Qrs 1st U.S.C.

Book mark:

A. Kerman

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry F. Wrightman
Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 21 Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 ^{*53*}/_{*100*} for *Ordinance*
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry J. Brightman

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 4th Dec., 186.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry F Brightman
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brightman

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On duty at
Lt Bridge

Book mark:

J. McNamee

B.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry F. Brightman
Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Brightman
Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry F. Brightman
Privt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *O.S. f.w. S.O. No -*
Date - Post D.M. Sept.

Book mark:

Courier

B | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Henry F. Brightman
Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *55* for *Ordinance*
lost or destroyed.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *I, I post 2 M Sept.*
for \$0 75 dated Oct 5/65
Red Ins Post Brazos Texas.

Book mark:

(358)

Currier

Copyist.

73 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ny. F. Brightman
 Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry
 Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Station Brazos Santiago Texas

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed by S.O. 95-
 1865 - H'd 2nd 3^d Div.
 25th A.C.

Book mark:

Hammer

P

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry H. Brightman

Priv., Co. C., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 61 ⁰²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 35 ⁵⁵/₁₀₀Bounty paid \$ None 100; due \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Joined at Origl Org.

Stopped for pistol screwdriver

Carbine Brush Tipper and

Spare Carbine lost.

Free before Apr 17/61

Book mark:

Currier

¹⁴⁵
Frankly Britton

Co A, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

See Frankly Britton

Book Mark :

See also

146

Brinkley John
 Co L, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5300030	26	
2	5300006	27	
3	5314771	28	
4	5314842	29	
5	5314915	30	
6	5314977	31	
7	5315039	32	
8	5315096	33	
9	9086965	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

B. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Brinkley
P.A., Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes; *Blk* hair *Blk*

Where born *West Indies*

Occupation *Sailor*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 22/65*

Where *Brooklyn N.Y.*

By whom *Capt. Waldron*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks:

Chapman

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T

John Brinkley

Appears with rank of *Cot* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated
Brooklyn, N.Y., Feb. 16, 1865

Where born *West Indies*

Age *21* years; occupation *Seaman*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *Feb. 22*, 1865

Where *Brooklyn, N.Y.*

Period *1* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Sub. for Isaac C. Weeks*
Ward Brooklyn, 2^d Dist. N.Y.

Book mark:

(340)

Seating Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T

John Brinkley

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated *Hart Island N.Y.H., Mar. 28, 1863*

Where born *N. Indies*

Age *20* years; occupation *Seaman*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *Feb. 22*, 186*3*

Where *Brooklyn*

Period *1* years

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited *{ Cong. Dist. 2, 2d Dist. Brooklyn*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Substitute for Isaac C. Weeks*

Book mark:

Easterling

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Brinkley

Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for from Indulgent to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When Del . 22, 1865.

Where Brooklyn N.Y.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Slip. \$ 70.00 with P.M.

Hubert Substitut

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : _____

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Brinkley

Pl

, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Wdr. \$ 70.00 with
P. M. Herbert

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

MB

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Brinkley

lpl

Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted to lpl. July 29 /65
dep. \$ 70. with P.M. Herbert.

Book mark:

3

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Brinkley

Capt

Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. 5 Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

VB | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Brinkley
1st, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif
 Copyist.

YB | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Brinkley
Cpl, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazer's Santiago Tex, Feb. 4, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb. 4, 1866.
Last paid to Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100
Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 16 25
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 35 100
Bounty paid \$ None 100; due \$ None 100

Remarks: Joined as Pvt. was
Pvt. to July 29 1865. Due U. S.
for one barlino seven driver
and horse wrench.

Book mark :

(361)

O. R. P.

Copyist.

147
Prisco George

Co *D*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5299717*
 2 *5305823*
 3 *5305869*
 4 *5305980*
 5 *5306086*
 6 *5306188*
 7 *5306291*
 8 *5306387*
 9 *5306479*
 10 *9086148*

26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50

Book Mark:

See also

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Brisker.

....., Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 43 years; height 5 feet 8½ inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes; Blk. hair Blk.

Where born Marion Co. Md.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 11/64.

Where Buffalo.

By whom Capt Rogers; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered at

Buffalo Oct 11/64 by

Capt Rogers.

Credited to 6th Ward,

Buffalo.

6 Clothing drawn \$25.75

Pay due from enlistment

Bounty Paid \$100.

Dickerson.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Briscoe

Appears with rank of *Rh* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Hart Island N.Y. Dec 14, 186*4*.

Where born *Maryland Md*

Age *43* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Oct 11*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Buffalo*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *12* in.

When mustered in *Oct 11*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Buffalo*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *80 English, 6th Mass Buffalo*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

10 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George H. Lee
171, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 2nd*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See with Pay and
 for interest.*

Book mark:

10 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George (Miss) Geo

W, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 12 by*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *See the new Fr-*
is true!

Book mark:

(358)

W
Copyist.

12

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Biskes

Pvt

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. M.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Brisker
Ort, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Libanus
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anne Brislee

Sgt

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

x July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

x Inserted by Comp.

Book mark:

(358)

L. H. Hume

Copyist.

83

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Bunker

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

13

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Briskeo

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Briskes

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 49²²/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as recruit Dec.
19, 1864.

Book mark :

R. C. Wilson

Brisken George

, Co. 1 Reg't U.S.C.C.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Boniskern desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of three
YEAR. Do Declare, That I am forty three years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three year.

GIVEN at Bufffield
the 11 day of October 1864

Witness: R. R. Daniel George Boniskern
mark

N. Y.	CREDITED TO				
	State	District of Enrollment.	County.	Town.	Ward.

EXTRACT FROM ARMY REGULATIONS, EDITION 1861.
940. Enlistments must in all cases be taken in triplicate. The recruiting officer will send one copy to the Second Auditor with his monthly accounts, a second to the Superintendent with his monthly return, and a third to the depot at the time the recruits are sent there. In cases of soldiers re-enlisted in a regiment, or of regimental recruits, the third copy of the enlistment will be put at its date to regimental headquarters for file.

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

First Regiment Prosser's

Volunteered at Bufffield
Oct-11, 1864,

George Boniskern
No. 47577
1st U. S. A. Cav

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of _____ year

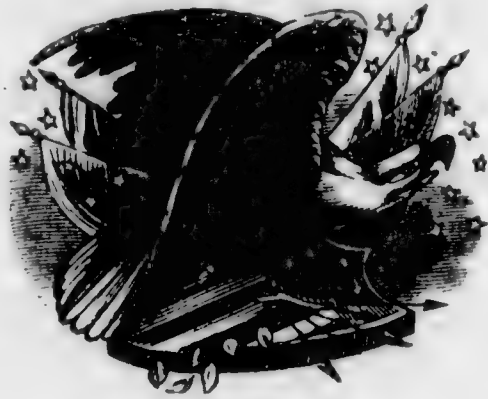
GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

NEW YORK,



City of Buffalo
TOWN OF 6th Ward

Eric Co 30th Dist

Mustered into the service of the United States, for Three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company 1st Regiment 6th Col 6th Vol. on the 11 day of October, 1864, at Buffalo

I, George Brisker, born in Maryland in the State of Maryland aged forty three years, and by occupation a laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this eleventh day of October, 1864, to serve as a soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of Three YEARS unless sooner discharged by proper authority.

Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, George Brisker, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Buffalo, N. Y.,

this 11 day of Oct, 1864,

BEFORE

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th Dist. N. Y.

his
George Brisker
Brisker

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. H. H. H. H.
3rd Lt
Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer George Brisker previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Blue eyes, Blue hair, Blue complexion, is 5 feet 8 1/2 inches high.

W. H. H. H.

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Recruiting Officer.

Mustering Officer.

148
Briscoe Merton

Co *K*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26	
2	27	
3	<i>See Briscoe Norton</i>	
4	29	
5	30	
6	31	
7	32	
8	33	
9	34	
10	35	
11	36	
12	37	
13	38	
14	39	
15	40	
16	41	
17	42	
18	43	
19	44	
20	45	
21	46	
22	47	
23	48	
24	49	
25	50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

149
Briscoe Newton

Co *K*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-313410	26
2	5-313478	27
3	5-313549	28
4	5-313629	29
5	5-300063	30
6	5-313712	31
7	5-300154	32
8	5-313796	33
9	5-313884	34
10	5-313972	35
11	5-314159	36
12	5-314740	37
13	9086860	38
14	40724621	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 211 N.P. 199-176

See also

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Newton Brisco

P.M., Co. K., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Gates Co. N. Carolina

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 15th 1863

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt. Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died Jan. 20/65 at
Ampatnes Va. of
Pneumonia Due U.S. for
Clothing \$33.75
Due U.S. for Ordnance \$
Due J. P. Jones Sutter \$3.00
Dis. Inventory & Final
Statements sent Jan 130
1865

Daygett

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Newton Brisco

Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton, Va., Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 15-, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

Shull

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Newton Briscoe

Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22^d to Dec. 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Newton Brisco

Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Shull

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Newton Briscoe**Priv*

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar. & Apr.

, 1864.

Present or absent ^xStoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Absent at Camp Mix, Va.**Disinvented*** Name appears in column of names**Present corrected by him*

Book mark:

Shull

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 1 cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Newton Brisco
 Pvt. Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry
 Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar. & April, 1864.

Station Camp Hamilton, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Amotom Brisco

Priv

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Shull

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

London Briscoe

Cvt, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864.

Station In the field Va. near Petersburg

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Filed with Muster Briscoe Co K

Book mark :

Hammer

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Newton Bridges

Paris

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Shull

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newton Brisco

Pol, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. Dore

29 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newton Brisco

due, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 8 Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Newton Price

for Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June & July, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Died of Pneumonia
Aug 20/65.

Book mark:

Huntorn

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Newton Brisco
 Pvt., Co. K., 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864 Absent dis-
 mounted at camp
 Mix Va.

Book mark :

(546)

J E Douglas
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Merton Brisco
Pl, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 186-6.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at org. org.*
died Jan 20/65 in Hosp
Newport News Va Dis
Pneumonia. Final statement
and snuff effects forwarded
Feb 1/65

Book mark: *VII H.P. 199-176*

L. A. Johnson

Orisco Newton

Art, Co. *X*, *1* Reg't *US: 6: Cav.*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
1ST REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

AGO. Oct. 30th/66

Inv of effects sent
Hess's rec'd for effects
sent 2^d Auditor

BB, C

FINAL STATEMENT

Merton ^{OF} *Prisco*

Prisco *Merton*

Reg't of USCE

VOLUNTEERS.

Jan'y 24th 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Oct 26th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



MB

I certify, on honor, that Dratton Brisco Private of
Captain SS Whiteman Company (B) of the 28th Regiment of Vol
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of _____, aged 22 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Yankee, having joined the company on
its original organization at Camp Hamilton and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Ansoth, on the 15 day
of Decembe, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186____, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at Camp Hamilton, on
the 22d day of Decembe, 1863,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said Dratton Brisco was last paid by Paymaster
Mr Garr to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING
amounting to \$33.75 dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
186____, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____

He is indebted to J Paul Jones, **SUTLER**, \$3 dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Amport News Va, this 30 day
of Jan, 1865.

SS Whiteman
Capt & Fusce
Commanding Company.

A. G. O. No. 95—First.
See Serial 7044

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster-roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Dratton Briscoe

Late of Company "K"

P Reg't of *USC C*

Volunteers, who died at *Shpotsms-rw*
on the *20*-day of *Jan*- 186*5*.



Inventory of the effects of Anton Brisco late
a Private of Captain S. S. Whitman's Company K of
the 1st Regiment of USCC Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Amfolk in the State of Virginia on
the day of December 1863, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 22nd day of December 1863, at Camp Hamilton Va
in Company K, 1st Regiment of USCC Volunteers, to serve three
years or during the war; he was born in in the State
of North Carolina; he was 22 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches
high, Dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Farmer; he died in Post Hospital at
Amport New Va on the 20 day of January 1865, by
reason of Conjestion of the Lungs.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats		Pairs trousers	/	Knapsacks	
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers	/		
Forage caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats	/	Flannel shirts	/		
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets	/	Pairs boots	/		
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blouses		Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets			
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks			
				MONEY.	
				Specie	\$
				Notes	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Anton Brisco Brisco, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of 2nd Lt. Sergt. Coanly at Amport New Va
Amport to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Amport New Va
DATE: Jan. 1865
[A. G. O. No. 10]

S. S. Whitman
Capt. USCC
Commanding the Company.

NR 55

2 f.s. & sent for the new 14/15

Newton & Briscoe

Gen. "H."

1" Upl. Camp

B 1

1. C



Head Is this

Brooklyn Texas Sept 10. 1865-

A. A. L. C. C.

I have the honor to herewith
 forward. Voucher for the effect of. P. A.
 Antonio Bonis co-late of Co. K. 1865. Who died
 at - San Antonio Tex. Jan 20. 1865- The enclosed
 Voucher has been by error detained

at San Antonio
 I am very respectfully
 Yr. obedient servant
 J. P. [Signature]

¹⁵⁰
Grisker Nace

Co _____, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	<i>See Grisker Nace</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

151

Britton Charles

Co _____, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 2 9 9 9 4 7	26	
2	5 2 9 9 9 4 3	27	
3	5 2 9 9 9 5 2	28	
4	5 3 0 0 7 0 2,	29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Britton

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Elmira Ny Apr, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr 8*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Elmira Ny*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Apr 8*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Elmira Ny*

Bounty paid \$ *20* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *20* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Long dist Elmira*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Amor Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Britton

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Elmira NY Apr 8, 1865.Where born *Virginia*Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*When enlisted *Apr 8*, 1865.Where enlisted *Elmira*For what period enlisted *3* years.Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*Complexion *Fair*; height *5 ft 10* in.When mustered in *Apr 8*, 1865.Where mustered in *Elmira*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *200*Where credited *Elmira Chemung Co*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

John

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wm Britton

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Elmira, *May 27*, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr 8*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Elmira*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *0* in.

When mustered in *Apr 8*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Elmira*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *200*

Where credited *Chemung Co Long Dist Elmira*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *This man never*

joined his Regiment Mustered out of the service of the U.S. in

Book mark:

JAN - 5

5299952

1891

accordance with
Genl order N 77 Par 6
NYO/865-

B 1 / Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Britton
 Pvt, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Elmira N.Y. May 9, 1865.

Muster-out to date

May 9, 1865.

Last paid to

Pay due from enlistment. 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 7 60 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 41 53 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 00 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Amount of monies received

and disbursed by Major O. Ladd

P.M., U.S.A. - amount deposited \$675.65

Amount of orders \$30. Balance \$645.65

Mustered out by direction from the Secy.

War dated Apr. 30/65. Never joined Regt.

Book mark:

(349)

Long

Copyist.

Britton Charles

, Co. ,

1st Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles Britton, desiring
VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and Eleven months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

W. D. Hackley

Charles Britton

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regiment of

By

Volunteered at

No.

White. Soc.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New York



TOWN OF

*Elmira Chemung
4 Sub-Dist 27th*

I, *Charles Britton*, born in _____,
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty one* years,
and by occupation a *Carbener*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Eighth* day of *April*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Charles Britton*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

1864,

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. S. Chubbuck
Surg. Genl. Enroll.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Chas. Britton*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Blk.* eyes, *Blk.* hair, *Yellow* complexion, is *Five*
feet *Two* inches high.

J. J. Wright
Regiment of *Volunteers*
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Certificate for the Signature of the Mustering Officer, Commissary, or Assistant Commissary of Musters, as the case may be.
Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Co. _____,
Regiment of *64th* *Mass.* *Volunteers*, on the _____ day of *April*, 1864, at *Elmira*, in the County of *Chemung*,
and credited to *27th* *Ward*, for Sub-district, in the Town of _____, in the State of _____
Bounty paid at time of Muster-in: _____
U. S. Bounty, _____
Local Bounty, *50 cts.*

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Recd from 2nd. Aud. April 21st. 1863

Discharged _____, 18____.
Re-enlisted to Company of
Eleventh Iowa Infantry
at Fort Smith, Ark. 2nd Regt.
of 1st Div.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles Britton, desiring
VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am seventy one years and eleven months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Elmira Chemung county,
the 8 day of April 1863

Witness:

W. D. Hackley

Charles Britton

No. _____
Charles Britton
Volunteered at Elmira, N.Y.
April 8th, 1863
By W. D. Hackley
Regiment of 60th New York

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of _____

Discharged _____, 18____.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

1864

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New York



TOWN OF

Edinboro Chemung
4 Sub. Dist. 7th

I, *Charles Britton*, born in *Ouro*
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Twentyone* years.
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Eighteen* day of *April*, 1863,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Charles Britton*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

1863,

Edinboro *Charles Britton*

BEFORE

J. T. Wright
Capt. & Co. 24th Regt.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. S. Chubbuck
Surg. Genl. Enrolment
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *C. Britton*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Blk.* eyes, *Blk.* hair, *Yellow* complexion, is *single*
ft *5 1/2* inches high.

J. T. Wright
Capt. & Co. 24th Regt.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Certificate for the Signature of the Mustering Officer, Commissary, or Assistant Commissary of Musters, as the case may be.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the way from date of enlistment, in Co. *1st*,
Regiment of *24th* *Volunteers*, on the *8* day of *April*, 1863, at *Edinboro*,
and credited to *4* Ward, (or Sub-district,) in the Town of *Edinboro*, in the County of *Chemung*,
in the Congressional District, in the State of *New York*.
Bounty paid at time of Muster-in:
U. S. Bounty, *\$1000*
Local Bounty, *\$1000*

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles Britton, desiring
VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and Eleven months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Chimney Corn,
the 8 day of April 1865

Witness:

G. S. Hackley
Charles Britton

Discharged _____, 18____
Redeemed by _____
Colonel _____
of _____
of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()
Regt of _____

Volunteered at _____
_____ 1865
By _____
Regiment of _____

843
1 M. S. _____
No. _____
Charles Britton

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New York



TOWN OF

Elmira Chemung
Sub Dist 24

I, Charles Britton, born in
in the State of Virginia, aged Twenty one years.
and by occupation a Laborer, DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Eighth day of April, 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Charles Britton, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Elmira,
this 8th day of April, 1865,
BEFORE J. T. Wright
Capt & Quartermaster

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. S. Chubbuck
Surg. Board Enroll.
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Charles Britton
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Blk. eyes, Blk. hair, Yellow complexion, is single
ft 5 1/2 inches high.

J. T. Wright
Capt & Quartermaster
Regiment of Chemung Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Certificate for the Signature of the Mustering Officer, Commissary, or Assistant Commissary of Musters, as the case may be
Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in, Co.
Regiment of 64th Volunteers, on the 8th day of April, 1865 at Elmira
and credited to 64th Ward, (or Sub-district,) in the Town of Elmira, in the County of Chemung,
th Congressional District, in the State of New York
Bounty paid at time of Muster-in:
U. S. Bounty,
Local Bounty, \$ 00 00

Brook Henry

Co *E*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5306579	26
2	5306649	27
3	5306717	28
4	5306788	29
5	5306865	30
6	5306938	31
7	5307022	32
8	5307108	33
9	5307210	34
10	5307317	35
11	5307420	36
12	5307522	37
13	5307619	38
14	5307710	39
15	5307802	40
16	9086173	41
17	40724622	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

V. 243. P. 124. 77

See also

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Brock

Pri, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12., 1863.*

Where At Monroe Va *

Period 3 years.*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

*~~83~~ Muster-in roll shows enrollment of all men of this company as of same date and place. See enrollment on subsequent card or cards.

Book mark: _____

J. H. Moore

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Brock.

E., Co. E., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes; Blk hair Blk

Where born Owslow Co N. C.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 12 - 1863.

Where Al-Monroe Va.

By whom N.P. Pond.; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brock

Pri., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 22 to Dec 31, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

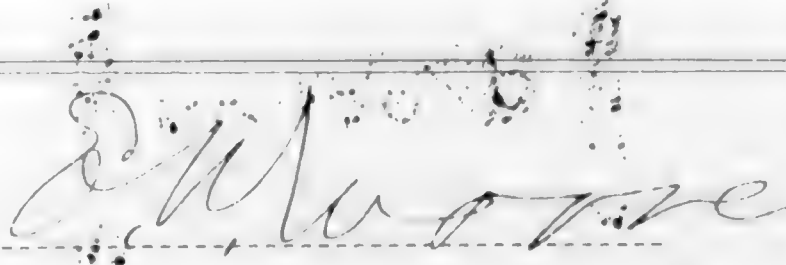
Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:



(358c)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Brock

Pri, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 18, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

H. Brock

(358c)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Brock

Pri

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mon & Apr, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Ft Monroe Va *

Period 8 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

J. W. Moore

(358c)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brock

Pie, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May 1, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 12, 1863.*

Where

Fort Monroe Va *

Period

3 years.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* See enrollment card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

O. W. W. W.

(358c)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Broche
Pri, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where El Monroe Va *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

J. W. Moore

D

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brock

Hv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 ¹³/₁₀₀ for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Wagner

(358c)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Brock

Pl., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 7 Dec., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 ¹³/₁₀₀ for Odorous

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

(Wagner)

Copyist.

D

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brock

Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 7 Feb., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

D

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Brock

M., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: To forfeit per sentence
of G. O. No. 1 per. Gen. O. No. 7.
Hd Qrs. Fort Fort. Powhatan
Va. w/pt 3/65 over 2000 pay.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in-roll.

Book mark:

Wagner

(358c)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Brooker

Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

C. S. H.

(358c)

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Brock

Pat., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due for ordnance
\$1.66.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

ASH.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Bruck

Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *Jt Monroe* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *On DS at Comsy
Dept.*

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :.....

Arvalle

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Brack

Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1865.*

Where Ft Monroe.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: DS per IO 49.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

A H Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

H Brock

Pr, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct to Dec 1865 Absent
D S Pr S O 49 Post
Ad 2nd - Commsy - Aug
29 / 65

Book mark :

(546) *J E Douglas* Copyist.

B | 1 Cur | U. S. C. T.

Henry Brock

Priv. Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 14, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 6 34 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ none 100 due \$ none 100

Remarks: Joined at org. org.

Book mark: V 243, P 124, 77.

U W Allen

Brock, Henry

P, Co. E, 1st Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

No 2.

Proceedings of a Garrison
Court Martial convened
by D. O. No 20 from Ad. Lts
Post Fort Powhatan Va
Case of Prio. Henry Brock
Co. C. 1st U. S. C. Cay.

1 use case

Colored Case

Fort Poughkeepsie, Va

Army of the James March 29th 1865

Proceedings of a Garrison Court Martial, convened by
Special Order No 20, dated Head Quarters Post Fort Poughkeepsie
Va. March 28th 1865.

Head Quarters Post Fort Poughkeepsie,

March 28th 1865.

Special Order No 20

A Garrison Court Martial is hereby
appointed to meet at the quarters of Captain C. W.
Emerson 1st U. S. C. Camp at ten A. M. on the 29th day of
March 1865 or as soon thereafter as practicable for the
trial of Private Willis Davis Co. C. 1st U. S. C. Camp and
such other prisoners as may be brought before it.

Detail for the Court:

Capt. C. W. Emerson 1st U. S. C. Camp
Capt. Thos Cunningham 38th New Jersey Vol
1st Lieut. G. H. Smith 38th " " "

Judge Advocate

~~No other officers than those named can be assembled
without manifest injury to the service.~~

By Order of Col. W. S. Lowell

38th N. J. Volz Comdg Post

G. H. Smith

1st Lieut & Adjt. 38th N. J. Volz

Post Adjt.

The Court met pursuant to the above order
Present:

Capt. C. W. Emerson 1st U. S. C. Caoy
Capt. Thos. Cunningham 38th Infantry Regt
1st Lieut. S. W. Smith 38th Infantry Regt
Judge Advocate

The Court proceeded to the trial of Private Henry Brock Co. C. 1st U. S. C. Caoy.

The order concerning the Court was read to the prisoner and he was asked if he had any objection to any of the members of the Court to which he replied in the negative.

The Court was duly sworn by the Judge Advocate in presence of the accused and the Judge Advocate by the presiding officer, and Private Henry Brock Comp. Co. 1st U. S. C. Caoy, was arraigned on the following charge and specification:

Charge - Riotous Conduct

Specification: In this that said Priv. Henry Brock Co. C. 1st U. S. C. Caoy did, when by Lieut. G. B. Beyer, A. Prov. Marshal of the Post to go to his quarters and not to loaf around the Post Hospital, refuse to do so and say "I have come in the army to die and I will just as soon die here as to leave, or words to that effect, and did not leave the unit arrested by the guard and put in the guardhouse.

All this at Fort Pothosau Ia on or about the 24th day of March 1865.

To which Charge & Specification the prisoner pleaded - Not Guilty.

Private John M. Cleary Comp. Co. 1st U. S. C. Co. a witness for the prosecution being duly sworn answers:

Q. by J. Adv: Was the prisoner with You at the Hospital on the evening You were put in the Gunlockers?
Answer: Yes Sir.

Q. by J. Adv: Was the prisoner there when the Provost Marshal came and ordered Monahan away?
Answer: Yes Sir.

Q. by J. Adv: Did You hear the prisoner say anything to the Provost Marshal?

Answer: The prisoner said he would just as live die there as any where else.

Q. by J. Adv: Did he go away when the Provost Marshal ordered him away?

Answer: No Sir.

Q. by Court: Did the Provost Marshal order him away?

Answer: Yes Sir he ordered us all away.

Q. by Prisoner: Did You hear me tell those words to the Provost Marshal?

Answer: Yes Sir.

There being no further defence offered the case was closed and the Court was cleared.

After mature deliberation the Court do find the prisoner
 Private Henry Brock Comp. & 1st U. S. C. Cadet as follows:
 of the Specification - Guilty except the words, "put in
 the Guardhouse"

of the Charge - Guilty

and do therefore sentence him the said Henry Brock
 Comp. & 1st U. S. C. Cadet to forfeit to the U. S. one month's
 pay and to be confined at hard labor with ball
 and chain for the period of thirty (30) days.

L. G. Smith
 1st Lieut. & Adj't. J. M. Webb
 Judge Advocate

Charles W. Omerfon
 Capt. 1st U. S. C. Cadet
 Presiding Officer.

Brook Washington

Co *E*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5306578	26
2	5306648	27
3	5306716	28
4	5306787	29
5	5300065	30
6	5306864	31
7	5306937	32
8	5307021	33
9	5307107	34
10	5307209	35
11	5307316	36
12	5307419	37
13	5307521	38
14	5307618	39
15	5307709	40
16	5307801	41
17	9086172	42
18	80724623	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *V. 147 P. 23. 72*

See also

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Washington Brock

....., Co. E., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes; Blk. hair Blk.

Where born Jones Co. N.C.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 12-1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va

By whom H P Pond.; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Brock

Pri', Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 18

, 1863.*

Where

El Monroe Va

*

Period

3

years.*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*~~45~~ Muster-in roll shows enrollment of all men of this company as of same date and place. See enrollment on subsequent card or cards.

Book mark:

J. H. Moore

(356c)

(Copy 186)

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Brock
Pi, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 22 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 12*, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe Va*.*

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

W. H. P. P. P.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Brock

Pri, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

J. W. M.

(358c)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Brock
Pi, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Nov 4 Apr*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1863.*

Where *Ft Monroe Va* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent with leave*
at Camp Dix Va near
Ft Monroe

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

D. W. W. W. W.

13 | 1 cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Wash Brock

Co., Co., | Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar-8 April, 1864.

Station Camp Hamilton, Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Brock
Pri, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for May & June, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Brooke

Pr, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Likmonae Pa.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the US for 1
Colts revolver cost
\$20.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

D. W. Moore

(358c)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Brock

M.

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct.

, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec. 12

, 1863.*

Where

Ft. Monroe Va.

*

Period

3

years.*

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

20

100 for

Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Brock

M., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 7 Dec, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 20 100 for Advance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

Q

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Brock

Pr., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 7 Feb.*, 186 *5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec. 12*, 186 *3*.*

Where *H. Monroe, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Washington Orsch

Pr.

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar. 7 Apl., 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where

St. Maurice *

Period

3 years.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* Inserted by Theodore E.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Washington Brooker
 Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monrovia *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent ^x

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On H. S. at Bat. B. G.
 Col's Hd. Qrs.

^x Name borne under Present
 with line drawn through it

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Asst.
 Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Brock
Part., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due for ordnance
\$4.44. On A.S. at Hd. Qrs
Gen. Cole.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Brack
Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *Jt Monroe* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On DS at 1 Brig-*
a de

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

U. Waller

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Brock
Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov* & *Dec*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *H. Monroe*.*

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

A. M. Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

W Brock
 Enr, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May June 1865 Absent
 orderly at Hd Qrs
 2 Cav Brig

July to Sep 1865 Absent
 orderly for Port Brig
 Gen Cole

Oct 1865 Absent D S 1 B
 3 D 25 A C No order
 Recd

Nov 1865 Absent D S
 D O 79 1 Brig 3 Div
 Oct 14 / 65 at Brig
 Hd Qrs

Book mark :

(545) J E Dangler
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav | U. S. C. T.

Washington Brock

Pri Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazo Santiago Texas, Feb 14, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 14, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 9 20 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ none 100 due \$ none 100

Remarks: Joined at org. org.

Discharge given at Brazo
Santiago Texas Feb 4/66 with
a view to final payment
without returning to state two
extra copies of Pay rolls furnished
to PM to facilitate payment.

Book mark: V147, P23, 72.

U W Allen

134
Bronson James

Co L, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5299991
2 5314769
3 5314843
4 5314921
5 5314984
6 5315046
7 5315103
8 9086966
9 40724657
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: EB. 7. 11. P. 42

See also

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Bronson
Pvt., Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years ; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes ; *Blk* hair *Blk*

Where born *Georgia*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 13/65*

Where *Tompkinsville*

By whom *H. Quirk* ; term *13* y'rs.

Remarks:

Drayton

B | 1 Cav, | **U.S.C.T**

James Bronson

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated *Hart Island N.Y.H., Mch. 28, 1865*

Where born *Georgia*

Age *19* years; occupation *Farmer*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *March 13*, 1865.

Where *Campkinsville*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited *Comp. Dist. 1*
Sub. Dist. Northfield.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Substitute for*

John G. Burbank.

Book mark:

Castro
Copied.

173 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Bronson
Pl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for from July 1st, to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When March 13, 186 5.

Where Thompsonville N.Y.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Substitute

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : _____

Reif

173

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Bronson
 Pvt

, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

absent sick in Genl.
 Hospl. Ft. Monroe Va.
 Since May 26 1865

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Bronson
Pl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent

*Absent*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Absent sick in Genl.
 Hosp'l. at Ft. Monroe
 Since May 26/65*

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

MB

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Bronson
Pat

, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. 1, & Oct. 1, 1865

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Sick in Hosl. at
Fortnes Monroe Va.

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Bronson
Pl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mon. & Dec., 186 5.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Sick in Hosp. Ft.
Monroe Va. since May
26 1865

Book mark:

(358)

Ref
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Bronson^x
 Co. L 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May to July 1865 Absent
 sick in Hosp at City
 Point since May 25/65

Aug to Oct 1865 Absent sick
 in Gen Hosp Ft. Mon-
 roe Va since May 25/65

Dec 1865 & Jan 1866 Absent sick
 in Post Hosp at Ft.
 Monroe Va. since
 May 26/65

Also appears as James Bronson

Book mark :

(646)

E. E. Douglas
 Copyist.

73

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Bronson

Pl Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date 1866.

Last paid to pay due from enrollment, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled 1866; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$None 100; due \$None 100

Remarks: joined as Ret. absent
sick in Hospital at Fort
Monroe Va since May 21
/65 No dischg. furnished

Book mark: died June 27 /65 & B.V.
11 P. 42

(361)

Pl

Copyist.

Brown, James
P. L., Co. *L*, 1 Reg't *Wd Co.*

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>/</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>2</i>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of —, late of company (—) — regiment of —, who died at —, the — day of —, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of —, late of company (—) — regiment of —, who died at —, the — day of —, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private James Pearson
Late of Company "E"

1st Reg't of *U.S. Cav*

Volunteers, who died at *U.S. Genl Hospital Ft Monroe Va.*

on the *27th* day of *Jan* 186*5*.

*Dupl copy With statements
Sent to A.G. Wash D.C.
July 4th 1865.*

Inventory

of the Effects of *Private*
James Benson
 late of Co. *E*, 1st Regt.

U. S. Army, who died
 at U. S. General Hospital, Fortress Monroe.

May, *June 28*, 1865.

No such man in
 company Co. 1st 1864



U. S. General Hospital,

Fortress Monroe, Va.,

June 27th, 1865.

Commanding Officer,

Co. "C", 1st Regt. P. B. L. Cavalry.

I have the honor to inform you that James J. Johnson
Private, of your Co., died in this Hospital, on June 27th 1865
of W. Y. S. S. S.; and to forward
Inventory of his Effects. In accordance with I. O. from the A. G. O., you
will please forward his Descriptive List, that Final Statements may be made.

HATS,		SHOES, Prs.,.....	
CAPS,.....	2	STOCKINGS, Prs.,.....	1
DRESS COATS,.....		BLANKETS,	2
OVERCOATS,.....		KNAPSACKS,.....	1
JACKETS,.....		CANTEENS,	
BLOUSES,.....		HAVERSACKS,	1
TROUSERS,.....	1	MONEY,.....	
SHIRTS,.....	1	
DRAWERS,.....		
BOOTS, Prs.,.....		

Very Respectfully, Yours, &c.,

J. M. Cullen

ASST. SURGEON, U. S. ARMY,
IN CHARGE HOSPITAL.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private James Brown
1st Reg't of U.S. Cavalry
Dis. June 27, 1865.
VOLUNTEERS
Deceased Soldier

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., or enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*;) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* BOUNTY RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Albany, 1874

The *Death* of *James Brown*
Privt, Co. *H*, 1st Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll
For *May and June*, 1865, *Mustered*, 186
Company Muster-out Roll.
Mustered, *No discharge furnished*, 186
Company Descriptive Book.

186
Company Morning Reports.

186
Soldier's Final Statement.

June 27th, 1865,
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

186
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

186
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

186
Regimental Return.

For *June*, 1865, *Mustered*, 186
Regimental Quarterly Returns.

186
Regimental Descriptive Book.

186
By Surgeon General.

186
June 27, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company *Muster*

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma M. Everett

Asst. Adj. Gen.

Noted on Reg'ty to 2d and

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that James Brown, a Private of Co. A 1st Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, of the State of Georgia, born in Georgia, State of Georgia, aged 19 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the _____ day of _____, 1865, at _____ by Substitute for the period of _____ years, and mustered into the service of the United States on the 13 day of March, 1865 at Tombkinsville W. Va. by Lucius Smith; and having served

HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Occur in U.S. Cavalry 1st Wm Va June 27th 1865 of Dysentery

The said James Brown was last paid by Paymaster Pay due from substitute to include the _____ day of _____, 1865, and has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for **TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING** amounting to 66⁷²/₁₀₀ dollars, since the _____ day of _____, 1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States _____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars. He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to _____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1865.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at U.S. Cavalry 1st Wm Va, this 28th day of June, 1865.

E. M. Sullivan
Acet. Surg. U.S. Army
Commanding Company
Hospital

135
Brooks James

Co D, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5307895	26
2	5307964	27
3	5308032	28
4	5308116	29
5	5308203	30
6	5308376	31
7	5308290	32
8	5308377	33
9	5308464	34
10	5308570	35
11	5308676	36
12	5308782	37
13	5308891	38
14	5309000	39
15	5309096	40
16	5309195	41
17	9086289	42
18	34354776	43
19	80724624	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

J. 2057880 Pomil
Q-2616290 Answer

J. H. H. H. H. H.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Brooks.

....., Co. *F*....., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes; *Black.* hair *Woolly.*

Where born *Norfolk Va.*

Occupation *Servt.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 7-63.*

Where *Norfolk.*

By whom *Capt Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Dickerson

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Brooks
Corpl, Co. 7, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp Hamilton Va, Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 7, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

Perry

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Brooks
 Corp'l, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 22^d Dec to 31 Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cerry

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Brooks
Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Brooks
Corpl

Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apl. , 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cerry

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Brooks
Corpl, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On D. S. per S. O.
Hd. Qrs. 1st U. S. C. C. June
26-64

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

B 1 Cav. U.S. 67

J. Brooks
Corp 1 Regt U.S. Cold Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 1 Division,
 18 Army Corps,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Station *In the Field*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detached to*
Amb. Corps

Book mark:

Ragan

B | 1 cav | U.S.C.T.

James Brooks
Gompf, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Dated June 30, 1864

Station In the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

James

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Brooks
Corpl, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for July & Aug, 1864.
 Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry
 Copyist.

D

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Brooks
 Corp, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 5 Oct, 1864

Present or absent

PresentStoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Donnan

Copyist.

J

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Brooks
 Corp., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Luman

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Brooks
Cnp, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. + Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Lewis

Copyist.

P

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Brooks
Corp, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Ju Leonard

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Brooks

Corp

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. One Colt
Army Pistol \$20.00

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. L. L.

Copyist.

P

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Brooks

Corp., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Leonard

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Brooks
Corpl, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. Aug Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. J. Cooke
 Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Brooke
Corpl, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. Aug Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. J. Cooke

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Name

Brooks

Corp, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 Absent on D.S.
 per S.O. Hd Qrs. 1 U.S.
 C.C. June 26

From New York

Book mark :

(646)

J. E. Douglas

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Brooks
Corpl, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Angos, Santiago, Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug 21*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *14* ^{*70*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *none* 100; due \$ *none* 100

Remarks: *Joined at Angos Tex*
Appointed Corpl Dec 22 63

Book mark :

(361)

B. Brooks

Copyist.

¹³⁶
Brooks Joseph

Co , 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 2 9 9 9 4 5,	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark : -

See also

B | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Brooks

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Fort Island N.Y. & Apr 27, 1865.

Where born *Campbell N.Y.*

Age *32* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Mar 14*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Syracuse*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Bk*; hair *Bk*

Complexion *Bk*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Mar 14*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Syracuse*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *23 Cong Dist 24 Sen Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Name not taken up in rolls of Regt.

Book mark:

Amund
Copyist.

NAME

¹³⁷
Brooks Thomas

Co *K*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5313407	26	
2	6313475	27	
3	5313544	28	
4	5313624	29	
5	5300061	30	
6	5313707	31	
7	5313791	32	1
8	5313879	33	
9	5313967	34	
10	5300673	35	
11	5314073	36	
12	5300588	37	
13	5314182	38	
14	5314285	39	
15	5314388	40	
16	5314478	41	
17	5314566	42	
18	5314655	43	
19	9086057	44	
20	42722400	45	
21	42722552	46	
22	42722612	47	
23	40724653	48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NARA 651

B. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Brooks

Priv., Co. *K.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes; *Black* hair *Black*

Where born *King William Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 13th 1863*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt. Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Daggett

(383g)

Copyst.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Brooke

Miss, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton, Va., Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 13, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Brooks

Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22 to Dec. 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Brooks

Pais

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y. & Feby.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Shull

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Brooks

Priv

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent^x

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Absent at Camp Mix
Va. Dismounted* Name appears in Column of Names
Present canceled by hire

Book mark:

Shull

B | 1 cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thos Brooks

Bvt. Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavly

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar. & April, 1864.

Station Camp Hamilton, Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Hammer

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Brooks

Priv

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Ordinance Lost 52 C

Book mark:

Shull

(358)

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Thomas Brooks**Pvt*

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *July + Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for Ord. lost
52¢*

Book mark:

*12:35**Shill*

(358)

Copyist.

D | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Brooks

For, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 7 Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Musten

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav | US67

Thomas Brooks
 Pl-60 K 1 Reg US6 Cav

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
 for the month of October, 1864,
 dated Oct 31, 1864,
 shows the following with regard to the person
 named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Teamster QM Dept

Book mark:

(600)

W. Crosby
 Copyist.

B 1 1600 14867

Thomas Brooks

Pt Co K 1 Reg US 6 Cav

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of November, 1864,

dated Dec 2, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Transfer QM Dept

Book mark:

(600)

W. Crosby
Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Brooks

Do, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. Soren

B | 1 bar | 11867

Thomas Brooks

Pr 1 Reg 11866

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
 for the month of December, 1864,
 dated Jan 2, 1865,
 shows the following with regard to the person
 named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Leander QM Dept

Book mark:

(600)

O'Malley

Copyist.

73 | 1 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Brooks
Pvt, Co. D | 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry
 Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Station Transport Steers Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed as Teamster
by Order Brig Genl Wild

Book mark :

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

72

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Brooke

for Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & Feb'y

, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Detached. N. O. Hilgier.
 R. Rendezvous Newport News
 for duty as Quartermaster in
 Port of M. Dept

Book mark:

Hewson

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Brooks

Pvt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cavly

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Jan & Feb, 1865:

Station Newfort News, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed as Transfer
by Order Brig Genl Child

Book mark:

(344) Hammer Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Brooker

950, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. Soren

NARA 668

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Brooks
Pol, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detch'd for Transmission
in Gr. M. Dept by R. O. M. H.
Gr. Cav. Brig - May 15/65

Book mark:

Van Doren

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Brooks

Det, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1 Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached Hd. Qrs. Cav
Brig for Duty in Gr. M.
Det. as Teamster.

Book mark:

Van Horn

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Brooks
Pl, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick at Post*
Arrested by Tex

Book mark:

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Brooks

Pl., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov to Dec*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

T. A. Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Brooks

Sgt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864 Absent dismounted
at Camp Mier Va

Oct 1864 On duty teamster
in 2nd Dept

Nov 1864 Absent Detached -
2nd Dept

May 1865 Absent on daily
duty in 2nd Dept of
Brig

June 1865 On duty teamster
in Brig 2nd Dept

July to Oct 1865 Absent
Detached teamster 2nd
Dept at War Brig Hd
2nd since May 17 '65

Book mark :

J. E. Douglas
(546) Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Brooks
Pt R, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazo Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *28*^{*24*}100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *none* 100; due \$ *none* 100

Remarks: *Joined at right org.*

Book mark :

(361)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

158
Brown Edmund

Co *A* 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Recruit Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299777	26
2	5299735	27
3	5308483	28
4	5308590	29
5	5308696	30
6	5308802	31
7	5308911	32
8	5309020	33
9	5309116	34
10	5309281	35
11	5309214	36
12	9086390	37
13	32539077	38
14	32540403	39
15	30953939	40
16	30937633	41
17	30937963	42
18	32538192	43
19	30938065	44
20	40724627	45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 7.167 P. 247 736. D.
EB. 7.10 P. 560

See also

NARA 675
B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Brown.

....., Co. *H.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes; *Black* hair *Black.*

Where born *S Hampton Va.*

Occupation *Labourer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 17-64.*

Where *Fort Monroe.*

By whom *Li-Monroe*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Bounty Paid 100*
Mafr 1st Dist.

Dickerson.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Brown

Appears with rank of Rec't on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 3, 1864

Where born Southampton Co Va

Age 24 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted Dec 17, 1864

Where enlisted Ft Monroe

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Dec 17, 1864

Where mustered in Newport News

Bounty paid \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100

Where credited Massachusetts Edin

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmund Brown

B | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Brown

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 186*4*.

Where born

Smithampton Va

Age *24* y'rs; occupation

laborer

When enlisted

Dec 17, 186*4*.

Where enlisted

Ft Monroe

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

blk

; hair

blk

Complexion

dark

; height

5-3

in.

When mustered in

Dec 17, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Newport News

Bounty paid \$

100

100; due \$

100

100

Where credited

Massachusetts, 1st dist

Company to which assigned

Massachusetts Recruit

Remarks:

Book mark:

[Signature]

S

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Brown

Bm

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Pay due from
date of enlistment

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Leman

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Brown

Pvt.

Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Died in Balfour
Gen Hospt Portsmouth
Va.

Pay due from enlistment

Book mark:

J. Leonard

B. | 1 Cav. | 26.86.7

Edmond Brown
Priv. Co. I., 1 Reg't 26.86.6.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for January and Feb'y, 1865

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Brown

Priv

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital
Portsmouth, Va.

Book mark:

J. L. Brown

B / *Car* *USCg*
Edmond Brown
Priv, Co. *F*, / *1* Reg't *USCg*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for *Mar + Apr*, 186 *5*

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Reynolds

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Brown

Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick & ul.
Hospital, Portsmouth
Va.

Book mark: _____

J. L. Brown

VB | *1 cav.* | *U.S.C.T.*

Edmund Brown
Priv, Co. *F*, | *1* Reg't *U.S.C.T.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of *McKim's Mansion U. S. A. General Hospital,*

at *Baltimore, Md.,*

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due.....¹⁰⁰

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:.....

Book mark :.....

O. H. Underwood

B 11 Cav. U.S.A.

Edward Brown
 Pvt, Co. G, 1 Regt. U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred to
 2d Lt. H. M. Monroe, Va.
 June 27/65

Book mark: _____

(843)

[Signature]
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Edmund Brown

Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick Genl.
Hospital Portsmouth
Va

Book mark: 100

(358)

J. L. Lemair

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Brown

Cvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Hospital Portsmouth
Va (sick)*

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Cooke

Copyist.

D | *1 cav. | m. d.*

Edmund Brown
Bt, Co. *F*, *1* Reg't *U.S.C.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Hicks U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Baltimore, Md.,**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 *5*.

How employed *Patient*

Last paid by Maj. *Barnum*

to *Dec 31*, 186 *4*.

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Hallbrook

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Brown

Pr

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Aug. Dec.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Balfour U. S. Hosp.*
sick. (Portsmouth Va)

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Crook

Copyist.

B | *car* | *U.S.*

Edmund Brown

Co. F, Co. *F*, *1* Reg't *U.S. Caval*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Hicks U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Baltimore, Md.,**

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 186 *7*.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 *7*.

How employed *Recruit*

Last paid by Maj. *Burnham*

to *Dec 31*, 186 *7*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Hosbrook

B | *1* *car* | *U.S.C.*

Edmund Brown
Bat., Co. *F*, *1* Reg't *U.S.C.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Hicks U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Baltimore, Md.,**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Attached to hospital :

When *July 24*, 186*5*.

How employed

Patient

Last paid by Maj.

Barnum

to

Dec. 31

, 186*4*.

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks :

Discharged Jan
23 - 66 surg. cert. of dis.
Discharge & final statement
given

Book mark :

Hachbrook

B. | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Brown

....., Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 ..

Last paid to, 186 ..

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

Book mark : *V. 167, P. 247 73 C.D.*

(361)

B. J. Cooke

Copyist.

3. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Brown

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ none 400

Remarks: Joined as Recruit
Patient Hicks U. S. Genl. Hospit-
al. Prescription List furnished
(Baltimore, Md) No Discharge for-
warded. Discharged June 23/66

Book mark: E.B.V.D.C. 560 See Discharge List.

(361)

D. J. Cowell

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Brown^{*}
 Capt. F., Co. F., 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 Absent sick in
 Balfour Hosp Portsmouth
 Va. since Jan 17/65

May to July 1865 Absent sick in
 Balfour Hosp Portsmouth
 Va.

Aug 1865 Absent sick Post
 Hosp Brazos

Sep 1865 Absent sick Gen.
 Hosp Portsmouth Va.

Oct 1865 Absent sick Gen
 Hosp Ft Monroe Va.

Nov. 1865 Absent sick in
 Hosp New Orleans

Dec 1865 Absent sick Balfour
 G. H. Portsmouth Va.

Book mark :

(546)

J. E. Douglas

Copyist.

Brown, Edmund
P., Co. *F.*, *1* Reg't *McCaw*

6

Enclosures.

Bed Cards <i>/</i>	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge <i>/</i>	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l <i>/</i>	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation <i>2</i>

Ed. P.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Edmund Brown desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am twenty four years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Norfolk Va the 17th day of December 1864

Witness:

H. K. Starkweather Edmund Brown

Volunteered at St. Marks
By St. Marks
Dec 17 1864
37 Regiment of Vol 45
enlistment; last served in Company ()
1st Regt of U. S. Cavalry
Discharged _____ 18 _____

No. 13

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass.

I, Edmund Brown born in Southampton Co
in the State of Virginia aged twenty four years,
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Seventeenth day of December 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Edmund Brown do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Southampton
this 17th day of Dec 1864 Edmund Brown
BEFORE Mr. (Mourer)
Recruiting Officer

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. C. Gray
Assn. Surg. 1st U.S.C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, dark complexion, is five feet
three inches high.

James M. Mourer
Lieut 37th Regiment of U.S.C. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company A, 1st Regiment of Volunteers, on
the 17th day of December, 1864, at Southampton
Southampton Co

Don't know
Mr. J. W. I. C. I.

Trans

Assistant Quartermaster's Office,
Fort Monroe, Va., Sept 22 1865.

Sir:

The following named enlisted man, *Priv Edward Brown* belonging to your command, has received transportation from his place to *Bath, Md* at the cost of \$ *3.00* while on furlough. You will charge the same against him upon his next Muster Roll.

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedient Servant,

A. J. Brink

Bvt. Col and A. Q. M.

Commanding Officer

A Co *1st* Regt. *U. S. C. T.*

Wicks U. S. Gen. Hospital
Bath, Md.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

January 7, 1874
The discharge of *Edmund Brown*,
Private, Co. *F*, 1st Reg't U. S.
Colored *Inf*, is reported as follows:—
On Company Muster Roll.

For *186*, *186*
Company Muster-out Roll dated *July 11* 1866
* * * *Discharge furnished*, 1866
Company Descriptive Book.
....., 1866
Company Morning Reports.
....., 1866
Soldier's Final Statement.
....., 1866
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.
....., 1866
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.
....., 1866
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.
January 23^d, 1866
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.
....., 1866
Regimental Return.
For *186*, *186*
Regimental Quarterly Returns.
....., 1866
Regimental Descriptive Book.
....., 1866
By Surgeon General.

(*186*)
Jan'y 23^d, 1866, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster *Out*
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma D. Lawrence
EP. *10*
560 See letter to *Asst. Dir. Genl.*
Feb 10 1874
Sold on Register

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
IN THE CASE OF

Edmund Brown
a *Private* Co. *F*
Reg't of *1st*

MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE

MIDDLE MILITARY DEPT.

Baltimore, Md. Jan. 15, 1866.

APPROVED.

J. Simpson
Det. Col. and Surg. U. S. A.
Medical Director.

HEAD-QUARTERS MIDDLE MILITARY DEPARTMENT

Baltimore, Md., Jan. 15, 1866.

To be discharged

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL HANCOCK.

Wm. C. Barry
Asst. Adj. Genl.

Received (A. G. Office.) *186*

Ent. on R. of Genl.
APB

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE



Private *Edmund Brown*....., of Captain.....
Company, (*A*) of the *1st Colored*.....Regiment of the United States
Volunteer was enlisted by *Lieut. McNamee*.....of
 the.....Regiment of.....at *Fort Monroe*.....
 on the *17th* day of *December*, 186*4*, to serve *three* years; he was born
 in.....in the State of....., is.....
 years of age,.....feet.....inches high,.....complexion,.....eyes,
hair, and by occupation when enlisted a.....During the last two
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty *100* days.*

Wicks U.S. Gen. Worpe
 STATION: *Surgeon U.S. A.*
 DATE: *Jan 15 '66*

Thos. Shaw
Surgeon U.S. A.
 Commanding Company
Hospital.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Edmund Brown*
 of Captain.....*B*.....Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a
 soldier because of *Phthisis, developed near Portsmouth Va*
March 1865 while on duty with his regiment

Disability one half (1/2)

Thos. Shaw

Surgeon U.S. A.

DISCHARGED, this *17th* day of *January*, 186*6*, at *"Hicks"*

U.S. General Hospital Baltimore Md

Thos. Shaw
Surgeon U.S. A.

Commanding the Regt.

Hospital.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town *Fortress Monroe*

State *Virginia*

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

Edward Brown
 Co F 121 S. C. Inf

772

NARA 783

U. S. General Hospital,

Fortress Monroe, Va.,

Sept. 22, 1865.

Private Edward Brown
Co. H, 1st Regt. U. S. C. I.

is this day discharged from Hospital, and will

report for duty to his ~~Company~~ ^{Sick Genl Hospital} Commander.

~~Baltimore~~
Said ~~Brown~~ has been
sick in this Hospital
~~mustered~~ ^{since} in Hospital.
Six (6) days.

J. A. Strong
ASST. SURGEON, U. S. ARMY,
IN CHARGE HOSPITAL.

Edward Brown
Co F 1st W.I. C. Co

Trans.

Brown & Co

Depot Quartermaster's Office,

Baltimore, Md., Aug 26th 1865.

Surgeon Wm Stein

Kicks Up Gul Hoopl

Baltimore, Md.

You are hereby notified that I have this day
furnished transportation to Edward Brown
a Private of H Co.

1st Regt. of 44th Inf from Baltimore,
Md., to Fort Mifflin on a
Furlough, granted by you

You are requested to adopt such measures as is
authorized by General Order of the War De-
partment, to have the cost thereof \$ 3-
charged against his pay account.

Very respectfully,

Your obdt. servant,

Wm M. Cummins
Capt. & A. Q. M.

Geo F. - 1st U. S. Col. Can Vol.

58

Hospital Number 892

114

Name Edmund Brown

Age 25 Nativity Va.

Married or Single Married

Residence Hampden

Post Office address of } Fort. Monroe,
wife or nearest relative. }

Rank Pvt. Co. 1 Regiment U.S. Col.

When admitted July 24th

From what source McKinnis Hosp.

Diagnosis: (In surgical cases, state explicitly
seat and character of wound or injury.)

Pleurisy.

Syphilis.

Hicks G.H.

Baltimore, Md.

R.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

RESULT AND DATE

Furloughed
Ret. from Furlough
Sept the 23^d 1865

1510
Grown Eldridge

Co E, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299431	26	
2	5304018	27	
3	5307104	28	
4	5307206	29	
5	5307313	30	
6	5307416	31	
7	5307517	32	
8	5307614	33	
9	5307706	34	
10	5307797	35	
11	9086245	36	
12	40724628	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S. 76659 9 2nd Aug. 1950
S. 1957848 Aug. 22. 1950
8-2890835 PO Aug. 22
S. 2963865 P.O. 22

Wm. L. E. Jr.

B . | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Eldridge Brown.

....., Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *3½* inches.

Complexion *Dk.*

Eyes; *Blk.* hair *Blk.*

Where born *Sussex Co Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Aug 30 - 64*

Where *Newport News*

By whom *Lt Monroe*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

Dickerson.

Do. | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Edwidge Brown

Appears with rank of *Sgt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News, Va Aug 31, 1864.

Where born *Lebanon, Va.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug 30*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

When mustered in *Aug 30*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Lebanon, Va.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eldridge Brown

M., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 30, 1864.*

Where Newport News *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

D

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Eldridge Brown

Pl., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 30, 1864.*

Where New York News. Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due from
enrollment.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eldridge Brown

Pl., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1865

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Aug. 30*, 1864.*

Where *Newport News Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd \$100.00, Q.S.*

Bounty.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in-roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Elbridge Brown

Bn., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr.*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Aug. 30*, 1864.*

Where *Newport News* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

*B.***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Estelridge Brown**Priv.*, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When

Aug. 30

, 1864.*

Where

Newport News

*

Period

3

years.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Chas. H.
Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eldridge Brown.
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 30, 1864.*

Where Newport News, Va.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due for Ordnance
\$0.92.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

** Eldridge Brown*
Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept - Oct*, 186 *5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Aug 30*, 186 *4*.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

** Name appears in column
of names present as Eldridge
Brown.*

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

A. W. Allen

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Udridge Brown
Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 30*, 186*4*.*

Where *Newport News* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Allen

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eldridge Brown
Porter, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Sep 1864 Gain 16" joined
Co.

Book mark :

(646)

J. E. Douglas
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav | **U. S. C. T.**

Eldredge Brown

Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 14, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 14, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186__ ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 2 19 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100 due \$ none 100

Remarks: Joined as a recruit.

Discharge given Brazos
Santiago Tx Feb 4/66 with a
view to final payment with-
out returning to the state
two extra copies of payroll
furnished to P.M. to facilitate

Book mark: lover

Wes Allen

Brown Eldridge

, Co. / Reg't U.S.C.C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Eldridge Brown desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty three years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Hampton Va the 29th day of August 1864

Witness:

J. M. Monroe

Eldridge Brown
mark

Discharged _____ 18 ____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By J. M. Monroe 3^d Regiment of Infantry

Volunteered at Hampton Va Aug 3^d 1864

Eldridge Brown

No. _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New Hampshire



TOWN OF

Lebanon

I, *Eldridge Brown* born in *Sussex Co.*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *twenty three* years,
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *thirtieth* day of *August* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Eldridge Brown* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Newport News*
on this *30th* day of *August* 1864, } *Eldridge Brown* his mark
BEFORE *J. M. Monroe*
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst Surg 11th M.C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *E. Brown*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet
3 1/2 inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt 37th Regiment of U.S.C.T. *Volunteer,*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *Fourth* Regiment of *Volunteers*, on
the *12th* day of *August*, 1864, at *Newport News Va*
Enlisted to Vietnam New Hampshire
Mar 6th 11th Cavalry
Adl. Mundy

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New Hampshire

TOWN OF

Lebanon

I, Eldridge Brown born in Sussex Co.
 in the State of Virginia aged twenty three years,
 and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
 volunteered this thirtieth day of August 1864,
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
 period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
 agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
 lished by law for volunteers. And I, Eldridge Brown do
 solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
 enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
 the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
 me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Newport News
 Va this 30th day of August 1864, } Eldridge Brown
 BEFORE J. M. Monroe } his
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T. } mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
 to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
 mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst Surg 1st Regt U.S.C.T.
 EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, E Brown
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
 judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
 of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
 This soldier has black eyes, black hair, black complexion, is five feet
3 1/2 inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt 37th Regt of U.S.C.T. Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company Third Regiment of Volunteers, on
 the 13th day of August, 1864, at Newport News Va
Enrolled in Lebanon New Hampshire

W. H. Gray
Asst Surg 1st Regt U.S.C.T.
W. H. Gray
Asst Surg 1st Regt U.S.C.T.

Brown Frederick

Co I, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5294320
2 5312199
3 5312276
4 5312353
5 5300519
6 5312430
7 5312507
8 5312600
9 5312710
10 5312815
11 5312919
12 5313023
13 5313121
14 5313214
15 5313307
16 9086742
17 9086692
18 9947-E.T.-1865
19 42951229
20 34669567
21 34669615
22 40724630
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark

9947-E.T.-1865.

See also

*B***1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.***Fredrick Brown*_____, Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.Age *37* years; height *5* feet *13* inches.Complexion *Dark*Eyes; *Dark* hair *Dark*Where born *Sussex Co. Va.*Occupation *Laborer***ENLISTMENT.**When *Jan. 16 "1864*Where *Norfolk Va.*By whom *A. Hudson*; term *3* y'rs.Remarks: *D. S. Corp Head.**Pres. since Sept. 29 "**1865**Page 1*

B. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Frederick Brown

....., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *37* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes; *Dark* hair *Dark*

Where born *Sussex Co. Virginia*

Occupation *Labourer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 16th 1864*

Where *Portsmouth Va.*

By whom *L. A. Hudson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Detained on S.D. per*
S.O. No. 40 Par. 11 Art
22, 3rd Brig. 3 Div. 23 A.C.
Sept. 29th 65

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frederick Brown
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Febr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Mustered in Feby 22/64 at*
Camp Mex Tex

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Federick Brown

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Min Va. Feb 22, 1864.

Where born *Sussex Co. Va.*

Age *37* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Jan 16*, 1864

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : *947-27-1865*

J. H. Harris

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frederick Brown
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
 Copyist.

*D.***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Frederick Brown**Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 1 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Frederick Brown
Sgt., Co. D., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station Wilson's Landing, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

*D.***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Frederick Brown**Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frederick Burn

Plt

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: When stopped from his
pay for advance for
\$1.53

Book mark: 1864

(358)

Cutter
Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fredrick Brown

Priv....., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*....., 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Due us for Ordnance*
\$15.3

Book mark:

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frederick Brown

Per....., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Lamy & Heby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$_____ $\overline{100}$ for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Advance
#153

Book mark : _____

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frederick Brown

Plt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *23456*

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frederick Brown

Mr

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Centy
Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Frederick Brown**PM*

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *July & Aug*, 1865.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leuter

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fredrick Brown.

On, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. - Oct., 1865.

Present or absent absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: D. S. pr. S.O. 70.
N. 2. 3" Priz. 3" S.O. 25
a.c. Sept 29 / 65.

Book mark:

(358)

Kelly, Copyist.

B 1 / Cav. U.S.C.

Fredrick Brown
Pnt. Co. I / U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S.
 Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186 *5*

Station *Brownsville Texas.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *present*
Detailed per S.O.
255 Hd. Qrs. 25th A.C.
Oct, 14/65.

Book mark: _____

D. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fredrick Brown

Pr....., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *On detached service*
for S.C. No. 70, Hd Qrs.
3rd Div. 25th A.C. Sept.
29/65
Due U.S. for Ordnance
lost & L.C.

Book mark:

(358)

Kelly

Copyist.

B 1 / 1 Cav. 1 U.S.C.

Frederick Brown
Pvt. Co. I 1st U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S.
 Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for Nov & Dec., 186 5

Station Brownsville Texas.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

present
Detailed per S.O.
No 255 Hd. Qrs. 25th A.C.
Oct. 14/65.

Book mark: _____

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Fredrick Brown

Int. Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sep + Oct 1865 Absent D S
 per SO No. 70 dated H 2
 3 Div 25 AC Sep 27

Nov + Dec 1865 Absent on
 detached service per SO
 No. 70 Hd Qrs 3 Div 25 AC
 Sep 15/65

Book mark :

(546)

J. E. Douglas

Copyist.

B | / Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Fredrick Brown
Put, Co. , Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns

of detachment 1 and 2 Reg'ts U. S. Colored Cav.,
 as follows:

Oct & Dec 65: Station Brown
ville Tex ON daily
duty as co cook

Book mark:

(546)

J. B. Humbley

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Fredrick Brown.

Pr......, Co. *I*....., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brasos Santiago, Tex. Feb. 4, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 4, 186*6*.

Last paid to

Aug. 31, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *18. 79*/100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit.*

Book mark :

(361)

Kelly

Copyist.

B. | 1st Cav. | U.S. b. J.

Frederick W. Brown.

, Co. , 1st Reg't U.S. b. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark:

{ 318 - C.F. - 1885 with?
S 947.6.3. 1865.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *Mich.* 2nd, 1878.

See loc. Ho 23 Mass. Inf.

E. P. Conzajer.

Brown, Frederick

Co. *I*, *1* Reg't *usce*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, _____ desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am _____ years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

_____ enlistment; last served in Company ()
_____ Reg't of _____
Discharged _____ 18 _____

No. _____
Frederick Brown
Volunteered at *Portland Me*
16th Infantry 1864,
By *A. H. Chase* *Adjutant*
11th Regiment of A. S. D. C.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Virginia



I, *Frederick Brown* born in *Sussex Co*

in the State of *Virginia* aged *37* years,

and by occupation a *Seaboard* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *16th* day of *January* 186*4*,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Frederick Brown* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Norfolk*

this *16th* day of *January* 186*4*,

BEFORE

Monace Hudson
Lieut - 1st U S Cavalry

Frederick Brown
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *three* inches high.

Monace Hudson
Lieut - 1st Regiment of *U S C* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the _____ day of _____, 186*4*, at _____ Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company _____, Regiment of _____ Volunteers, on

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



Virginia

I, Frederick Brown born in Sussex Co.

in the State of Va. aged 37 years,

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this 16th day of January 1864,to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for theperiod of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-

lished by law for volunteers. And I, Frederick Brown do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States****of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Norfolk

this 16 day of January 1864,

BEFORE Monack Hewlson

Lieut-Genl U S C Cavalry

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably

to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and

mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my

judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties

of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is five feet

three inches high.

Monack Hewlson

Lieut-Genl U S C Cavalry

Regiment of U S C Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the _____ day of _____, 1864, at _____

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, on

161
Brown George

Co , 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-299725	26	
2	5-299847	27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark

See also

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Brown
Cot

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Poughkeepsie NY, Dec 31, 1864.

Where born *Charlottesville Va*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *Dec 29*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *America*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Dec 29*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Poughkeepsie*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300* *100*

Where credited *27th Sub-dist. 12th Coy dist*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

B 1 Cav U.S.C.T.

George Brown

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav* Roll dated*Sept 14th + Aug 7* 186*5*.Where born *Charleston Va*Age *20* y'rs; occupation *farmer*When enlisted *Dec 29*, 186*4*.Where enlisted *America*For what period enlisted *3* years.Eyes *dk*; hair *dk*Complexion *dk*; height *5* ft. *4* in.When mustered in *Dec 29*, 186*4*.Where mustered in *Richmond*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*Where credited *27th Sub-dist, 12th Coy dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Name not taken up on rolls of Reg't

Book mark:

W. M. M. M.

Brown George

, Co. 1 Reg't U.S.C.C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of Veterans, &c. &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE. 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Discharged.....186..

.....enlistment; last served in Company (....)

.....Regiment of.....

By *Wm. S. Johnson*
Robert Lee Ward
12 Dec 1864

Volunteered at.....

Wm. S. Johnson
No. 2334

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I.....Do Certify,
That I am the.....of.....
that the said.....is.....years
of age: that I do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a soldier in the Army of the
United States for the period of.....year..

GIVEN AT.....
the.....day of.....186

WITNESS:

George Brown
DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.
I.....desiring
to Volunteer as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of.....
year.. DO DECLARE, That I am.....years and.....
months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of dis-
ability or by sentence of court martial, or by order before expiration of a term of enlistment; and I
know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for.....year..

GIVEN AT *Pottsville*
the *29* day of *Dec* 186*4*

WITNESS: *Wm. Doughty* *George Brown*

Dec 64
1 cut & past

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

E PLURIBUS UNUM.

STATE OF NEW YORK,

TOWN OF

I, George Brown, born in Chautauque
in the State of Virginia, aged 20 years,

and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this 29 day of Dec 1864,

to serve as a **SOLDIER** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of One YEAR, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:

Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, George Brown, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Pokups

this 29 day of Dec 1864

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agree-
ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily
defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of
a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer George Brown
..... previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in ac-
cepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly ob-
served the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black eyes,
Black hair, Black complexion, is 5 feet 4 inches high.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O., No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States for One year, or during the war, from the date of enlistment, in Company A,
1st Regiment of Volunteers, on the 29 day of Dec 1864

12 Dec 1864
Capt V P Mearns
1st Regt

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of Veterans, &c. &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

George Brown

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, desiring to **Volunteer** as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of *three* year.. **DO DECLARE**, That I am..... *20* years and..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of court martial, or by order before expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for year..

GIVEN AT *Pokupin* the *29* day of *Dec* 186 *4*

WITNESS: *W. H. Doughty* *George Brown*

Discharged..... 186..

Regiment of.....

enlistment; last served in Company (....)

1st Regt. N.Y. Cavalry

12 Dec 1864

By *W. H. Doughty*

Adj. Gen. of 1st Regt. N.Y. Cavalry

Volunteered at.....

29 Dec 1864

No.....

6370

1st U. S. C. Cavalry

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, **Do Certify**, That I am the of that the said is years of age: that I do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a soldier in the Army of the United States for the period of year..

GIVEN AT..... the day of..... 186..

WITNESS:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

E PLURIBUS UNUM.

STATE OF NEW YORK.

TOWN OF

I, *Geo Brown*, born in *Charleston*
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *20* years,
and by occupation a *Harmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *29* day of *Dec* 186*4*

to serve as a **SOLDIER** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of *three* YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Geo Brown*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Potomac*
this *29* day of *Dec* 186*4*
BEFORE *Wm Doughty*
Deft Clerk
Dutchman

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agree-
ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily
defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of
a soldier.

Geo C Payne
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Geo Brown*
... previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in ac-
cepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly ob-
served the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *black* eyes,
black hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet *7* inches high.

Wm Johnston
Capt & Prov Marshal
Regiment of *Volunteers*
RECRUITING OFFICER
12 Dec 1864

(A. G. O., No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States for *three* year.. or during the war, from the date of enlistment in Company
Regiment of *Volunteers* on the *29* day of *Dec* 186*4* at *Potomac*

Geo C Payne
Wm Johnston
Capt & Prov Marshal
12 Dec 1864

Brown, Harvey W.

Co F S **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.
 Personal papers herein.

Major *Major*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-299217	26
2	5-300793	27
3	5-300814	28
4	5-300841	29
5	5-300868	30
6	5-300888	31
7	5-300906	32
8	5-300923	33
9	5-300939	34
10	5-300953	35
11	5-300967	36
12	5-300981	37
13	5-301031	38
14	9435808	39
15	9435756	40
16	42722320	41
17	42722396	42
18	42722440	43
19	42722504	44
20	42722565	45
21	42722629	46
22	42572217	47
23	40724637	48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

See also

B | 1 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Harvey A Brown

Rank Major, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at original org. n
of Reg't as Major Resigned
Aug 17/65 - Resignation
accepted in S.O 206 Par 3
Hd Qr 25 A.C.

Book mark: _____

(560)

H S Miller

Copyist.

No. 1. Co. **U.S.C.T.**

Harvey W. Brown,
Major, 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank

Major

Date of appointment

14 Dec

1862

Remarks:

Resignation
accepted per. M.O.#
206 dated Aug
1st 65, No. 2. 25th

Dayton,

B. I. Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Harvey W. Brown,
Major, Co. *1*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank

Major,

Date of appointment

14 Dec 1862

Remarks:

Det of musket,

14 Dec 1862,

Rece grad. per S.O.

206, Hs. 2. 25

c. Hs. Aug 17/65,

Naughton,

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harvey W. Brown

Major, Co., 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 35 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe Va, Dec. 31, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 15, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 15, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered under order
dated War Dept. A. G. O.
Dec. 24/63.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

73

/ Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harvey W. Brown

Rank Major, / Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll*

for _____ to Dec. 31, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____ Dec. 14, 1863.

Where _____

Period _____ years.

Mustered in:

When _____ Dec. 14, 1863.

Where _____ Fort Monroe, Va.

Present or absent _____ Present.

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: (Servant Israel
Grimes).

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark: _____

J. C. Davis

(358b)

Copyist.

B

/ Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harvey W. Brown

Rank *Major*, / Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186 *4*Present or absent *Present.*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

(servants: Israel Grimes & Miles Moor.)

Book mark:

McDarr

(357)

Copyist.

73

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harvey W. Brown

Rank *Major*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864Present or absent *Present.*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On leave of absence*
from March 2, 1864 to
March 23, 1864.
(Servants: Israel Grimes
and Miles Moor.)

Book mark:

McDarr

(357)

Copyst.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harvey W. Brown.

Rank Major, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May + June 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On leave of absence
 twenty (20) days from
 Mch. 2^d/64 to Mch. 23/64.

Book mark:

MCDavis

(357)

Copyist.

B | / Cav. U.S.C.T.

Harvey W. Brown
Rank Major, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In detached service
at Norfolk, Va...

Book mark:

W. Davis

B | 1 bar | US67

Harvey W Brown
Maj 1 Reg US6 bar

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of August, 1864,
dated Dec 2, 1864,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

On detached duty
at Norfolk SO 217
Adgts Dpt

Book mark:

(600)

Albrosby
Copyist.

B | 1 | Cav | 4867

Harvey W Brown
Maj 1 Regt - U S C Cav

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of September, 1864,

dated Dec 2, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

On detachment duty
at Norfolk Va by SO 217
Dep't War & N.B.

Book mark:

(600)

Miller

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

W. Brown

Rank *Major, 1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept. Oct.* 186 *4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *En D. S. per L. V. at*
Norfolk, Va..

Book mark:

W. Davis

B | 1.6av | US67

Harvey W Brown
Maj 1 Regt US 6.6av

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of October, 1864,

dated Oct 31, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: On detached service

S O No 217 Hedges Va & N6

Book mark:

(600)

W. H. Crosby

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav | 4867

Harvey W Brown
Maj 1 Reg 4866

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of November, 1864,

dated Dec 2, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: On detached service
at Norfolk County 1st
Battalion

Book mark:

(600)

Atterbury

Copyist.

B | / Cav. | U.S.C.T.

H. W. Brown

Rank Major, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav..

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On D.S. at Norfolk,
Va..

Book mark:

McDavis

B | 1 Cav | USL I

Harvey W Brown
Maj 10 Reg USL Cav

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of December, 1864,
dated Jan 2, 1865,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

On detached service
Norfolk County 1 Batt

Book mark:

(600)

Attest by

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav | USLT

Harvey W Brown
Maj 1 Reg USLT Cav

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of January, 1865,

dated Feb 3, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Lost by transfer of
Regt Hdqrs 1st Cav

Book mark:

(600)

Millerby

Copyist.

B

/ Cav.

U.S.C.T.

H. W. Brown

Rank *Major*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jan. + Feb.* 1865.Present or absent *Absent.*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*Remarks: *in D.S. Norfolk, Va.*

Book mark:

McDavis

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harvey W. Brown
 Rank *Major*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March & April* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Davis

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

H. W. Brown

Rank Maj., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May + June 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

MDavis

B | 1 Cav | U.S.C.P.

A.W. Brown
Maj. 1 U.S.C. Cav.

Return

of the Post of Brazos,
Santiago, Texas.

for the month of July, 1865,

dated July 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Comd'g U.S.C. Cav.
Temporarily attached
to 2 Brig. 3 Div. 25 a.C.

Book mark:

(546)

W. B. King
Copyist.

B

1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

H. W. Brown

Rank *Major*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July + Aug* 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Resignation accepted*
per S. G. No. 206 dated
Aug. 17, 65 1st No. 25' A.C.

Book mark:

McDermid

12 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harvey W. Brown
Major, Co. _____, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1863 to Apr 1864 Present

May 1864 Presence or absence
not stated

June 1864 Present

July 1864 Absent on detached
service commanding pickets on
Appomattox Riv. S.O. No. 61
Hd Qrs. 18th AC July 28/64

Aug to Oct 1864 Absent
Norfolk Va. on detached
service per S.O. 217 Hd
Qrs. Dept Va & N Car

Nov 1864 Absent Norfolk
commanding Det at Norfolk

Dec 1864 Absent Norfolk (over)

Book mark :

(546)

J. E. Dougherty

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40724632

1899.

Comdg Det 1 M. S. C. C

Jan 1865 Present

Feb 1865 Absent Norfolk on
D. S. G. B. March at
Norfolk Va.

Mar 1865 Present

Apr 1865 Present Signs re-
turn dated at Getty's station
Va. May 8, 1865 as command-
ing the regiment

May 1865 Present Signs re-
turn as commanding the Regt

June 1865 Present Signs re-
turn dated at Brazos San-
tiago Texas July 14 1865
as commanding the
regiment

July 1865 Present

Brown, H. W.

Maj., Co. _____,

1

U.S.C. Cav.

Reg't _____



Enclosures.

Bed Cards _____

Descriptive Lists _____

Burial Records _____

Final Statements _____

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge _____

Furloughs _____

C. M. Charges _____

Med. Des. Lists _____

Med. Certificates _____

Orders _____

46

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l _____

Furlough _____

Casualty Sheet (Officer's) _____

Med. Examination _____

Confinement _____

Misc. Information _____

Contracts _____

Pay or Clothing _____

Death or Effects _____

Personal Reports _____

Desertions _____

Rank _____

Discharge from Hosp'l _____

Transfer to Hosp'l _____

Discharge from Service _____

Transfer to V. R. C. _____

Duty _____

Transportation _____

2

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
1ST REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 9 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Camp Min. Va. Feb 26th 1864

Bno 18 ✓

Harvey M. Brown
Major 1st Regt U. S. C. C.

Applies for leave of absence
for twenty (20) days.

Hd Qrs 1st Regt U. S. C. C.
Camp Min. Va. Feb 26th 1864

Approved & respectfully
forwarded.

Leptha Garrard
Col Comdg 1st Regt U. S. C. C.

S.O. 58-9

1864

Harvey W. Brown
Major 1st U. S. C. C.

Camp Mt. Va. Feb 26th 1864.

Major R. S. Davis
A. A. Gen. Dept of Va. & N. C.
Fort Monroe, Va.

Major,

I have the honor to request a leave of absence for twenty (20) days to visit my home in New York.

My reasons for going are, my brother, a Major in the 2nd U. S. C. C. is lying sick in Hospital and about to obtain a leave of absence, but is unable to travel alone.

Hoping this will meet with your approval.

I am Very Respectfully
Your Obedient Servant
E. W. Brown
Major 1st Regt U. S. C. C.

G. O. No. 53
3rd Divi

Brown, H. W.
Maj

G. O. | 53.
1st Brig 3rd Divi 18th Q. C.

Hd. Qrs. 3rd Div 18th A.C.

In The Field Va. July 5th 1864.

General Orders

No. 38) Maj. H. W. Brown 1st U.S. C. Cav.
is hereby detailed as Division Officer of the
Day for tomorrow July 6th 1864, and will report
at these Hd. Qrs. at 8 O'clock A.M., and at
Corps Hd. Qrs. at 9 A.M.

By Command of

Col J. M. Holman

(Signed) John A. Carter

Capt. J. A. A. Gen.

Official

H. W. Smith

1st J. A. A. Gen.

G. O.

No. 68

3rd

Divi

Brown. Hk.1 USC Cav.

Head Quarters 3^d Div 18th A.C.
In the field Va July 15th 1863

General Orders
No 68

Major Wm Brown 1st U.S.
Colored Cavalry is hereby announced
as Division Officer of the Day for
to morrow July 16th 1863 and
will report at these Head Quarters
at 8^o A.M. and at Corps Head Quarters
at 9^o A.M.

By command of Col J. M. Coleman
"Said" Wm Brown
Capt^{no} A.A.A.

Official
Henry Debus
Capt^{no} A.A.A.

G. O. Cro. 8.

3rd Divi

July 25

Brown, H. 7th

Maj

Head Quarters Div 8th Corps
In the field July 25th 1864

General Orders
No 81

Maj. H. H. Brown 1st
U.S. C. Cavalry is hereby detailed as Division
Officer of the Day for tomorrow July 26
1864 and will report at Corps Headquarters
at 9 O'clock A.M.

L. G. 1st Regt.

R. L. ... J. H. Holman
(1890) John A. Carter
Capt & A.A.S.

Official
Camp ...
Capt & A.A.S.

S. 247. ✓

1864.

Head Quarters, Dept. of Virginia at R. C.
 Enrolled Field Vol. Oct 31. 1864

Smith Ed. H.
W. W. Smith

Acknowledges receipt of
 communication in relation
 to being mustered out of
 the Service in compliance
 with Circular No 5. Grant
 Series from the War Dept.

May 1864
 1st U S Col Cav

Enrolled to list of 64 Nov 2. 1864

Head Quarters Department of Virginia & N. Carolina
Army of the James. In the field Va. Oct 31st /64.

Major H. W. Brown
1st Col's Cav.

Major.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of
your communication dated Oct^r 21st 1864. containing
an application to be mustered out of the Service
in compliance with provisions of Circular No 75
current Series, from the War Department.

I am instructed by the Major General
Commanding to say in reply, that having been
recently and voluntarily mustered into a new or-
ganization for three (3) years, you are not entitled
to be mustered out under the rule stated in
the Circular referred to.

Original Transmitted H. W. B.

over.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
(Sgd) Co. W. Smith
A. A. Guilb.

Official Copy

William Hoffman
A. A. Guilb.

No 25. 25. 25. A. 6.
On the Field. 2. Aug. 1865

Special Order
206

Resignation of
Major W. Brown

HEADQUARTERS TWENTY-FIFTH ARMY CORPS,

In the field, Texas,

Augt. 17th 1893.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 206. }

(Extract.)

III. Major H. W. Brown, 1st U. S. Col. Cavalry, having tendered his resignation, is hereby honorably discharged the service of The United States, with the condition that he shall receive no final payment till he satisfies the Pay Department that he is not indebted to the Government.

BY ORDER OF MAJOR GENERAL WEITZEL

H. Wheeler

Assistant Adjutant General.

Comdg Off

1st U. S. Col. Cav.

No. W. Brown
Major 2^d Cold Cav.

Not found.

HEADQUARTERS 18TH ARMY CORPS,

In the field 7th July 28th 1864.

Special Orders, }

No. 90. }

[EXTRACT.]

III. Major H. W. Brown, 2^d (Dismounted)
Col^d Cavalry, is hereby detailed to command the line
of pickets on the Appomattox River, from Dows Point
on the left, to the right of the line near Spring Hill
performing the duties heretofore assigned to the General
Officer of the day, of the 3rd Division. He will report
direct to these Head Quarters and will also be under
the Command of the Commanding Officer, 3rd Division.

By command of Major General

E. A. C. Ord

for Rufus

Major and Assistant Adjutant General.

O. C. 3rd Division
15th U. S.

Ad. Ins. 3rd Div. 16th A. S. July 28. 1864.

NARA 883
Head Lts. Dist. of East. Va.
Norfolk. Va.
August 14/64.

Special Orders No. 101

~~Major H. W. Brown, Comdg.~~
~~1st U. S. Cavalry~~ ~~Colld.~~ ordered
to report to Provost Marshall
Dist. of East. Va. to relieve
the 1st U. S. Vol. Infantry.

1 US Cold Cav

Head Quarters District of Eastern Virginia,

Norfolk, Va.,

August 11th 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS,
No. 101

EXTRACT.

To Major H. H. Burton Commanding
Battalion 1st U. S. Cavalry, Col. H. H. Burton, according
with orders from Brig. Gen. D. H. Hunt, reported to Brig.
Gen. W. H. T. Walker with full pay, command report to Brig. Gen.
W. H. T. Walker District of Eastern Virginia.
Robert H. Walker Brig. Gen. to replace the Battalion
of 1st U. S. Cavalry. Said General duty on "Hafers" and
Parade ground.

By Command of Brig. Gen. G. F. SHEPLEY.

William H. T. Walker

Captain and Asst. Adjutant General.

Colonel D. H. Hunt

B. 256. (Encl.) 1864.
B. 292 J. 4. 1864.

Brown. W. W.

Maj. Comdg. Det. 1st. U.S. C. Co.

Requests to be mustered out
of service, as his time has ex-
pired; file no. 110.

Head Quarters
Provost Marshal's Office,
Norfolk, Va. Oct. 22, 1864

Respectfully forwarded
to Brig Gen. Shepley.

W. J. Sanders
Col & Prov Marshal

filed 12-7-93

Recd Head Quarters, Dept. of E. Va.

Head Quarters, Dept. of E. Va.
Norfolk, Va. October 23/64.

Respectfully forwarded disappor-
-ved. In my opinion this
Officer is not entitled to be
mustered out of the service, having
been recently voluntarily mustered
into the service for three years,
in a new organization.

G. H. W. [Signature]
Wm. C. [Signature]

Head Quarters, Dept. of E. Va.
In the field, Oct. 25/64

Respy. referred to the
Comm. of musters.

By Command of
Maj Gen. Butler
Edw Smith
a. v. g.

Offic. Comm. of musters
Dept. of Va. & M. Co. Oct 27/64

Respectfully returned disappor-
-ved as this officer was mustered
in a new organization for
three years he can not
claim the benefits of Circular
#75. W. W. Co. Co.

Fred Martin
Captain U. S. Army

file

Recd. Capt. W. J. S. Oct. 27/64

1
 1st Lt 1st Co Cavalry
 Norfolk Va Oct 21st 11

Col I have the honor to request that I
 be mustered out of service, in accordance
 with the provisions of Circular Order
 No 75 War Dept. Augt. Genl's Off. Wash.
 having entered the service August 13th
 1861.

Respectfully Yours
 Abner Smith
 Capt Brown
 Major Comey Det-

Abner Smith
 Capt Augt Genl
 Dept of Va & Me.

163

Brown James

Co _____, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Servant *Servant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 <i>5300806</i>	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark _____

See also _____

164
Browne Lewis

Co *b*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-303820	26
2	5303890	27
3	5303960	28
4	5304047	29
5	5304134	30
6	5300381	31
7	5304220	32
8	5304305	33
9	5304393	34
10	5304502	35
11	5304609	36
12	5304714	37
13	5304819	38
14	5304916	39
15	5305014	40
16	5305101	41
17	9085965	42
18	34354781	43
19	40724633	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

See also

S. 859263. P.O. Paid + mil duty
S. 865271- P.O. Ret-

S 1069815- P.O. Ret

S. 2108738 P.O. Ret. Comer

M. A. 1046101

S. 2501206 And wd

Sturges & Co

13 | **1 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Lewis Brown

....., Co. 6, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years ; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Tan

Eyes ; Black hair Black

Where born Williamsburg Va

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 4 " 63

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Capt Brown ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Harrison

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Browne
Pt. Co. | 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Cp. Hamilton, Va, Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec. 4, 1863.

Where

Nonfalk, Va.

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Steele

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Lewis Brown**Pvt*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Dec 22 to 31*, 186 *3*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Lewis Brown**Pvt*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y + Feb

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Acfterman

(358)

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Louis Brown**Pvt*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Mar + Apr*, 186 4.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Brown

Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on detached
 Service. Orders from Ad Drs
 1 " U. S. C. C. dated June 26/64

Book mark:

A. Kerman

(358)

Copyist.

B. 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Louis Brown
1 Regt. U.S. Cold Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 1 Division,
 18 Army Corps,

for May & June, 1864.

Station In the Field

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached to
amb. Corps

Book mark: _____

(520)

Ryan

Copyist

78 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Brown
 Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for dated June 30, 1864.

Station In the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Brown

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Brown
Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1* ^{*53*}/_{*100*} for *Ordinance*
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Brown
Rd, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 4th Dec.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. McDaniel
 Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Brown
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Brown
Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On duty at
St. Bridge

Book mark :

(358)

J. McHance

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Brown
 Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J. M. Hance Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Brown

Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5* :

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: ** One U.S. Camp Garrison
Equipment, one canteen, C. 68.*

** Inserted by compiler.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Brown

Privt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Brown

Privt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *20*/*100* for *Ordinance*

lost or destroyed.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis

(358) Copyist.

D | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Brown

Pvt. Co. , 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Absent sick
at camp Mox near
Fort Monroe Va.

Mar 1865 Absent on duty
with Co. H per special
order No. 205 Reg't H & Co.

May 1865 On duty Co cook

Book mark :

(546) J. S. Douglas
Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Louis Brown

Privt, Co. C., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brajos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 43 ⁷¹/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ²⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ None ₁₀₀; due \$ None ₁₀₀

Remarks: Joined at Original Org.
Stopped for pistol screwdriver
lost.

Book mark :

Currer

165
Brown Oscar J

Co K, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

2nd Lieutenant 2nd Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299218	26
2	5314638	27
3	40724636	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also Co A 10th M^{ch} Art^y

B | *1 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Oscar J. Brown

2nd Lt., Co., *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Braxos. Santiago Tex., Jan'y. 19, 1866.

Muster-in to date

Jan'y. 19, 1866.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan'y. 19, 1866.

Where

Braxos, Santiago, Tex.

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

*Civil appointment. Mustered
in as 2nd Lt. Co. "K" 1st U.S. C.C.
vice 2^d Lt. Hart resigned.*

Book mark:

Crewshaw

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oscar J Brown
2 Lt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jan 1860 Present

Book mark :

(546)

J E Daugherty
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Oscar J. Brown
2nd Lt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex., Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from muster, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: orig. entry as private

Co. A. 102nd Art. Mar 4/64 at
Watertown Jeff Co. N.Y. Discharged
& accept promotion as 2nd Lt.,
41-1 U.S. C. Troops July 15/65
Mustered out Dec 14/65

Book mark : _____

JAN. - 7

5314638

1891

at Phila. Pa. reappointed
2 Lt. 1 U.S. C. C. Dec 20/65 at
place of residence. Issued at
Lewis Co. N.Y. discharge
given at Brazos Santiago
Texas. Jan 4/66. with view
to final payment without
returning to state. Two extra
copies of pay roll furnished
paymaster to facilitate
payment, has filed certificate
of non indebtedness to the
U.S. government with
mustering officer.

Brown, Oscar J.
2nd Lt., Co. **1** **U.S.C. Cav.**
 Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

War Dept. A. G. O.
Dec: 15. 1865

24. Regt. H. G. Jan. 11. 1866

Appointment of

Cesar J. Brown
2d. Lieut. 1st U.S.C. Cav.

formerly
2d Lt. 41st U.S.C. Troop.

Adj. Gen. Report of Texas
Galveston Dec. 31. 1865

Respectfully transmitted,
Adj. Gen. Report of
Rio Grande -

By Command of
Maj. Gen. Wright
C. H. McIntosh

19 Art. C. A. G.

Head Quarters.
Dist: Rio Grande.
Brownsville Texas.
Jan. 6. 1866.

Respectfully transmitted

By order of
Maj. Gen. Wright
D. Dechman
a. a. g.

Adj. Gen. 25th Army Corps
In the field Texas Jan. 7th
AB. 5 (B) (2310)
Respectfully transmitted

By order of Major Genl Wright
D. Dechman
a. a. g.

Adj. Gen. 25th Army Corps
In the field Texas Jan. 11th 1866
A. B. 5 (B) (2310)

Respectfully transmitted

By order of Maj. Genl Wright
D. Dechman
a. a. g.



War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Dec. 15th, 1865.

Commanding Officer

1st U. S. Colored Cavalry,

Through Head Qrs Department of Texas,

Galveston, Texas,

Sir:

I have the honor to
inform you that Oscar J. Brown late
2d Lieutenant #1st U. S. Colored Troops, has
been appointed 2d Lieutenant 1st U. S.
Colored Cavalry vice Hart, resigned.

Very Respectfully

Your Obedient Servant

W. W. Foster

A. A. Genl. Vols.

Hedges 1st Bn. 3^d Div. 25 A. C.

Brown Sanitary, Texas -

January 11th 1866.

Respectfully transmitted.

By Order of
Lt Col Frank J White
Dan Mitchell
Lt. A. A. A. G.

166
Brown Paul Anderson

Co *b*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	See Anderson	28	Paul
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

167
Brown Robert

Co L, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299967	26
2	5214763	27
3	5314833	28
4	5314907	29
5	5314970	30
6	5315033	31
7	5315090	32
8	9086951	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert Brown
capt., Co. L., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 31 years; height 5 feet 5½ inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes; Blk hair Blk.

Where born Jamaica

Occupation Labourer

ENLISTMENT.

When Mar. 2/65

Where Farrytown N.Y.

By whom Wm. Pirson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: _____

Waggett

P | *1 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T**

Robert Brown

Appears with rank of *Pvt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated *Fort Island N.Y.H., Feb. 28, 1865*

Where born *Jamaica*

Age *31* years; occupation *Labourer*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *March 2*, 1865.

Where *Portsmouth*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 5 1/2 in.*

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited *Long Dist. 10, Sub Dist. Orange Grove*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Substitute for Peter J. Christie, (Drafted)*

Book mark:

(340)

Easterling

Copyst.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Brown

Apr, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for from enlistment to apr 30, 186 5.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When March 2, 186 5.

Where Harrytown Md.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Substitute

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :.....

(3586)

Reif
Copyist.

MB | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robt. Brown

lpl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to lpl,
apl. 1 / 65

Book mark:

Reif
Copyist.

MB | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robt Brown

Sgt., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Promoted to Capt.

Apr. 1 1865. Promoted to

Sirgt. July 29 1865.

Trans.

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Brown

Sept, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Brown
Capt, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mon. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Brown

Sgt., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex. Feb. 4, 186*6*.Muster-out to date *Feb. 4*, 186*6*.Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*Due soldier \$ *15*^{*96*}*100*; due U. S. \$.....*100*Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....^{*64*}*100*Bounty paid \$ *None* *100*; due \$ *None* *100*Remarks: *joined as Recruit, was*
ret. to Apl. 1 /65, was burpl. to
July 29 /65. Recd U.S. one
barline screw driver and
bone wrench; one barline
Bousht riper one cleaning rod

Book mark :

(361)

Reif

Copyist.

168
Brown William

Co A, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299555	26	
2	5301637	27	
3	5301746	28	
4	5301851	29	
5	5301954	30	
6	5302057	31	
7	5302154	32	
8	5302243	33	
9	5302326	34	
10	9085745	35	
11	43148197	36	
12	40724635	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

TB | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Brown
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Halifax Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 4th 64

Where Buffalo N.Y.

By whom Capt Rogers; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Herron

B. 1600 U.S.C.

William Brown

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Vol. Repts
forwarded for the 1st Regt U.S.C.

Roll dated
Buffalo, N.Y., Oct 6, 1864.

Where born Madison Co. Va.

Age 20 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Oct 4, 1864.

Where enlisted Buffalo, N.Y.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Rose; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in Oct 4, 1864.

Where mustered in Buffalo, N.Y.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 25 75

Date of first muster Oct 4, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Memorandum charged
hamp sack, haversack & canteen
delivered to Town of Elm,
Essex Co., 30 Dist, N.Y.

Book mark:

Co. | *1st* *Regt.* | **U. S. C. T.**

William Brown

Appears with rank of *Sgt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the *1st* *Reg't* U. S. Col'd *1st* *Reg't* Roll dated

Nov 1st 1864, 1864.

Where born *Malibu, Va.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Oct 11*, 1864

Where enlisted *Buffalo*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *Oct 11*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Buffalo*

Bounty paid \$*100* 100; due \$ *100*

Where credited *30 days 1st*

Company to which assigned *1st* *Reg't* *Buffalo*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Brown

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Brown
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due from
date of enlistment
Due U. S. for Ordnance
Lost \$10.61

Book mark: _____

Shuman

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Brown
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Pay due from
date of enlistment.
~~Due U. S. for Ordnance~~
~~lost \$10.00~~

As appears on roll

Book mark:

Tolman

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Brown
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Johnson

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Brown

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Tolson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Brown
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

John A.

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***William Brown**Prot.*, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Sept. and Oct.*, 1865.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. P. Webster

(358)

Copyist.

D

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Brown

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. P. Webster

(358)

Copyist.

12 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm. Brown
Priv. Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Nov 1864 Reenjoined
Co. Nov. 7/64

Book mark :

(546) J. E. Dangler
 Copyist.

73 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Brown.
Privt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex. Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 4 ⁴⁸/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: joined as
Recruit. Over before
Apr. 19, 1861.

Book mark :

D. P. Webster

Brown William

, Co. 1 Reg't U.S.C.C.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Brown desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of three
YEAR **Do Declare**, That I am twenty years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three year.

GIVEN at

the

Puffalo N.Y.
fourth day of October 1864

Witness

H. G. Laylor & William Brown

By

Volunteered at

William Brown
Sept 14th
1864

No. 2643

1st
Regiment of Mad. Cavalry

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

EXTRACT FROM ARMY REGULATION, EDITION 1861.

940. Enlistments must in all cases be taken in triplicate. The recruiting officer will send one copy to the Second Auditor with his monthly accounts, a second to the Superintendent with his monthly return, and a third to the depot at the time the recruits are sent there. In cases of soldiers re-enlisted in a regiment, or of regimental recruits, the third copy of the enlistment will be sent at its date to regimental headquarters for file.

CREDITED TO

State District of Enrollment

County

Town

Ward

N. filed in the

Adjutant Dir. R. & P.O.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of _____ year

GIVEN at _____

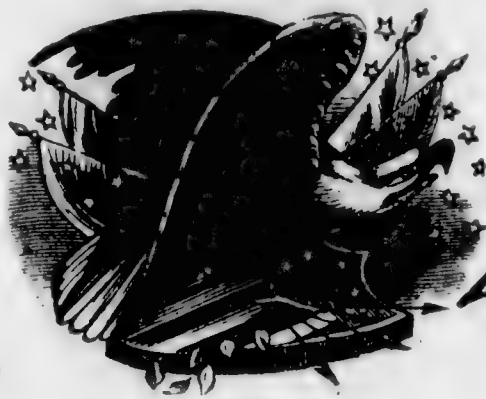
the

day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF NEW YORK, TOWN OF *Alma*
30th District N.Y.



I, *William Brown*, born in *Halifax Co*
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *twenty* years,
and by occupation a *laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *fourth* day of *October*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of *three* YEAR unless sooner discharged by proper authority.
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *William Brown*,
do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the
President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, ac-
cording to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Buffalo, N. Y.,

this *4th* day of *Oct*, 1864,
BEFORE *Wm Rogers*
Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th Dist. N. Y.

William Brown

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

S. J. Tomlinson
Ex Sur M
Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *William Brown*
Brown previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting
him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regu-
lations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair,
Dark complexion, is *3* feet *7 1/2* inches high.

Wm Rogers

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Recruiting Officer.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for *three* year for during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *1st*
Regiment of 1st Cavalry Volunteers, on the *fourth* day of *October*, 1864, at *Buffalo N.Y.*

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Brown Desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of three
YEAR ☒ **Do Declare**, That I am Twenty years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three year ☒

GIVEN at

Buffalo N.Y.
the fourth day of October 1864

Witness

H. L. Taylor

William Brown

State	District of Enrolment	County	Town	Ward
N. Y.				

CREDITED TO

940. Enlistments must in all cases be taken in triplicate. The recruiting officer will send one copy to the Second Auditor with his monthly accounts, a second to the Superintendent with his monthly return, and a third to the depot at the time the recruits are sent there. In cases of soldiers re-enlisted in a regiment, or of regimental recruits, the third copy of the enlistment will be sent at its date to regimental headquarters for file.

EXTRACT FROM ARMY REGULATIONS, EDITION 1864

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

W. M. Canady
Regiment of Buffalo N.Y.

Volunteered at Buffalo N.Y.
October 4th, 1864,

5-1st N. S. A. Co.
No. 24039
William Brown

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of _____ year

GIVEN at

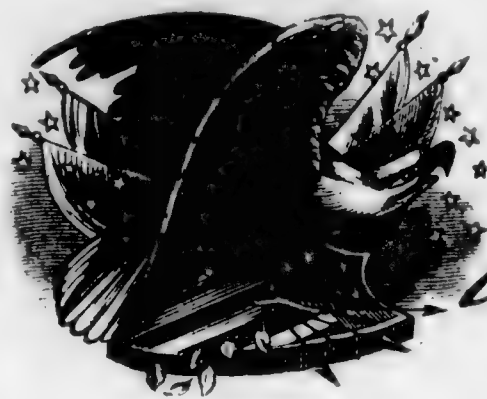
the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF NEW YORK, TOWN OF *Elma*
Co 30th Dist. N.Y.



I, *William Brown*, born in *Halifax Co*
 in the State of *Virginia*, aged *twenty* years,
 and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
 volunteered this *fourth* day of *October*, 1864,
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
 the period of *three* YEAR unless sooner discharged by proper authority.
 Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are or may be,
 established by law for volunteers. And I, *William Brown*,
 do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
 enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the
 President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, ac-
 cording to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Buffalo, N. Y.,

this *4* day of *Oct*, 1864,

BEFORE

W. H. Rogers
 Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th Dist. N. Y.

William Brown

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
 to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
 mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. H. Smith
Boots
 Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *William Brown*
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober
 when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting
 him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regu-
 lations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair,
Dark complexion, is *5* feet *7 1/2* inches high.

W. H. Rogers

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Recruiting Officer.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustering Officer.

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Mustered into the service of the United States, for *three* year or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
Regiment of 1st Cavalry Volunteers, on the *fourth* day of *October*, 1864, at *Buffalo N.Y.*

¹⁰⁹
Y B Crown Winson

Co *Y B*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-299346	26	
2	5-302562	27	
3	5-302650	28	
4	5-302737	29	
5	5-300155	30	
6	5-302826	31	
7	5-302910	32	
8	5-302998	33	
9	5-303111	34	
10	5-303218	35	
11	5-303323	36	
12	5-303424	37	
13	5-303520	38	
14	5-303612	39	
15	5-303701	40	
16	9085837	41	
17	34355100	42	
18	40724624	43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark *4077-1880*

See also

S 776020 - Pogo
S-1010305 - P.O. mm
J 2015219 P.O. mm

St. Vincent Es

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Winson Brown*Appears with rank of *Priv* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Camp Hamilton Va. Feby 22, 1864.*Where born *Northumberland Va.*Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Teamster*When enlisted *Feby 6*, 1864.Where enlisted *Pt. Lookout Md.*For what period enlisted *3* years.Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*Complexion *Drk*; height *5* ft. *5* in.When mustered in *Feby 22*, 1864.Where mustered in *Ft. Monroe*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(339)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**
Wm. Carter
Ct., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*x*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Pay due from*
Feb. 6, 64

Book mark:

(358)

Salisbury
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wagoner Brown
Plt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*x*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wagoner Brown
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Wmson Brown
Pvt.

, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*On detach. Serv.
Spec. order Hd. Qrs.
W.C.C. June 26/64*

Book mark:

73 | 1 cav | U.S.C.T.

Winson Brown
Bvt, Co., | Reg't U. S. Col'd Carly

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864.

Station In the field Va: near Petersburg

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Hammer

B & Cav. 2867

Winson Brown
 Capt 1 Regt. U.S. Cold Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,
 18 Army Corps,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Station *In the Field, Va*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(520)

Pagan

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Brown

Pot.

, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jul. & Aug.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Harkaway

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Winsor Brown

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Wm. Brown**P*, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Winson Brown

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb.

1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U.S.C. & G.

Equip. 90¢

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Winson Brown

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. Camp &
Garrison Equip. 90¢

Book mark: _____

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Hinson Brown

P....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Due 110 Camp &
Garrison Equip. 90¢

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Winson Brown

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 98 for Eq. Equip.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

49

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Winson Brown

Cvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1867.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Faulkner

Copyist.

13

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Oliver Brown

Pos, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Franklin

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Munson Brown

Sgt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1864 Enlisted in
regiment

Book mark :

(546)

Edouglas

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Winson Brown

Priv....., Co. *B*....., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago, Texas, Feby 4, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feby 4*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$ *13*.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *joined as Recruit*

Book mark: *4077 1880*

(861)

Franklin

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Winson Brown

....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Northumberland, Va

Occupation Teamster

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 6/1864

Where Providence Va

By whom L. Spencer; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Houston

170
Browne Eliph

Co C 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Preserved papers herein.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-299329	26
2	5-303964	27
3	5-304051	28
4	5-304138	29
5	5-300382	30
6	5-304224	31
7	5-304308	32
8	5-304394	33
9	5-304503	34
10	5-304610	35
11	5-304713	36
12	5-304820	37
13	5-304917	38
14	5-305069	39
15	5-305179	40
16	9086041	41
17	34354782	42
18	30852768	43
19	30853856	44
20	30854793	45
21	40724629	46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark. 7.107.P.44.70

See also

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Elijah Browne

Appears with rank of *Prk* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Ft. Monroe Va. Feby 22, 1864*Where born *St. Marys Co. Md.*Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*When enlisted *Feby 9*, 1864Where enlisted *Ph Lookout Md.*For what period enlisted *3* years.Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*Complexion *Lt*; height *5* ft. *9* in.When mustered in *Feby 22*, 1864Where mustered in *Ft. Monroe*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

L.H. Harris

(339)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Brown

....., Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years ; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black hair Black

Where born York Co. Va

Occupation Labourer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 7 64

Where Providence Va

By whom C. Spence

; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

W.S. Sent to Genl
Hosp. N. O. La. Nov.
17/65 died in Corps
d' Afrique U.S. Gen
Drkph. at New Orleans
La on the 8th day of
November 1865
Final
Statement and Inventory
of effects sent to the A.G.O.
over

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elijah Brown

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y + Feb, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered in Feb'y 22/64 at
Dr. Moore's

Book mark :

Atkinson

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Brown

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Afterman

(358)

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Elijah Brown**Plt*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *May + June*, 186 *4*Present or absent *absent*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*Remarks: *Absent on detached
Service, Orders from Hd Qrs
1st U. S. C. C. dated June 26/64*

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elijah Brown
 Sgt, Co. 10, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for dated June 30, 1864.

Station On the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(341)

Blanner

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Elijah Brainerd

Private, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$52.00 for Ordinance

lost

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elijah Browne
Post

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 52
100 for

Ordinance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Stance

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S. 67

Elijah Brown
Det 1 Regt U.S. Cold Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 1 Division,
 18 Army Corps,

for *May June*, 186*7*.

Station *In the Field*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detailed to*
Amb. Corps,

Book mark: _____

Ragan

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Elijah Brown**Post*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *July + Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Kerman

(358)

Copyist.

D. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Brown
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent: *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 52
100 for *Ordinance*
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Elijah Brown
Pr, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar. & April, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elijah Brown
 Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1st, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance
 Copyist.

13 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elijah Brown
 Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

In Genl Hospital
 N. Orleans La

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

NARA 981

B.	1 Cav.	U. S. C. T.
----	--------	-------------

Elijah Brown
4th - Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(348)

Furniss
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cligah Brown
Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *In Corps of Artillery*
Coops New Orleans La,
Since July/65

Book mark:

B | 1 Car | USCT

Elijah Brown
 Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg. USCT

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 1865.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. Varnum
 to Dec 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100, due \$ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steward
 (343) Copyist.

P

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Elijah Brown

Priv

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Died in Corps d'Afrique Hosp
New Orleans La Nov 8/65.

Book mark:

Currier

(358)

Copyist.

P 1 C USCG
Elijah Brown
Priv. Co. 6, 1 Regt USCG

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died Nov 8/65*

Book mark:

(843)

T. J. Johnson
 Copyist.

12

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thijah Brown
 Pvt. Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1865 Absent in
 Gen Hosp N Orleans
 La. since July 65

Sep + Oct 1865 Absent in
 Corps d'Afrique Hosp
 N. O. La.

Nov 1865 Nov 8/65 Died
 in Corps d'Afrique U.S.
 Gen Hosp New Orleans
 La. of diarrhoea

Book mark :

(546)

F. E. Douglas
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Elijah Brown
Pvt, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago's Tex, *Feb 6*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*

Died of diarrhoea Chronic at
New Orleans La. Nov 8/65

Final statement of Inventory &
effects furnished Nov 22/65

Book mark: *v107 P 44. 70*

Lewis

(861)

Copyist.

Brown, Elijah

P. Co. 6

1

Reg't

McCaw

6

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

1

Final Statements

3

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

2

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Inventory of the effects of Private Elijah Brown
Company C, 1st Regiment U.S. Army
who died in the Corps d'Amplified General Hospital New Orleans
November 1st, 1865.

CAPS		BLANKETS	1
DRESS COATS		" Rubber	1
OVERCOATS	1	KNAPSACKS	1
JACKETS		CANTEENS	
TROUSERS	1	HAVERSACKS	
SHIRTS	1	MUSKETS	
DRAWERS	1	BAYONETS	
BOOTS, pairs		CARTRIDGE BOX	
SHOES, pairs		BELT	
STOCKINGS		MONEY	

INVENTORY

OF THE EFFECTS OF

Private Elijah Brown
1st Regiment
U.S. Army, who died
at Corps d'Amplified General
Hospital New Orleans, Nov. 1st

1865.

U. S. Army General Hospital,
 _____, 186

Commanding Officer, _____ Company,
 _____ Regiment _____

I have to inform you
 that _____ of your Company died in this
 Hospital on _____ of
 Chronic Diarrhoea

I enclose his Descriptive List, with Pay and Clothing Account,
 and Inventory of his effects.

Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

 Surgeon U. S. _____,
 In charge of General Hospital

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1863.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause: to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF
Elijah Brown
Late of Company "B"
1st Reg't of *Co. S. 6th Cal. Cav.*
Volunteers, who died at *New Orleans, La.*
on the *8th* day of *November* 1865.



Inventory of the effects of Elijah Brown late
a Private of Captain W. G. A. Ricker Company 80 of
the First Regiment of U. S. Col. Car. Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Pi Lookout in the State of Maryland on
the 7th day of Feb 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 22nd day of Feb 1864, at Ft Monroe Va
in Company C, 1st Regiment of U. S. Car. Volunteers, to serve 3
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of Maryland; he was 24 years of age, 5 feet 9 inches
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Laborer; he died in Camp d'Afrique U. S. Genl. Hosp at
New Orleans La on the 11th day of November 1864, by
reason of Chronic Diarrhoea

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....	/	Knapsacks.....	/
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....	/	<u>lantern</u>	/
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....	/	<u>R Blanket</u>	/
Great coats.....	/	Flannel shirts.....	/		
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....	/	MONEY.	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Specie <u>5</u>	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Elijah Brown, deceased, and that the effects are in the hand
of Ed. Piquette Surge in Charge at Camp d'Afrique U. S. Genl.
Hosp. New Orleans La to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Drasor Santiago, Tex.
DATE: Nov 21st 1863

W. G. A. Ricker
Capt. U. S. C.
Commanding the Company.

No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred,	- . .	Elijah Brown
Number and locality of the Grave,	- . .	6889
Hospital number of the deceased,	- . .	1st Regt. Cavalry - Private - C
Regiment, rank and company,	- . .	
Residence before enlistment,	- . .	
Marital condition, (and if married,	- . .	
Residence of the widow,	- . .	
Cause of death,	- . .	Chronic Diarrhoea
Age of the deceased,	- . .	
Occupation,	- . .	
References and remarks,	- . .	
Date of death and burial,	- . .	Nov 8 th 1865

Adj't Genl W. S. Adams

SIR :

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this hospital as herein stated, and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual Military honors.

Respectfully,

F. E. Pyrieth
 SURGEON, U. S. ARMY.
 8th Regt. Infantry
 in Charge

MILITARY HOSPITAL, Corps d'Armee New Orleans
 La

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL, U. S. ARMY.



Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1834.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

See 61 1862

Duplicate with Inventory sent 21 Aug 1862.

FINAL STATEMENT

or

Elijah Brown
1st Reg't of Co. S. 10th Cal.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

M. H.

I certify, on honor, that Elijah Brown, a Private of
 Captain W. A. Ricker's Company (A) of the First Regiment of U. S. Col. Cal.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
 of Maryland, aged 24 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service
 and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 7th day of Feb, 1864, at St. Sockout, Mo.,
 by A. W. Spencer, for the period of 3⁰ years, and mustered into
 the service of the United States on the 23rd day of Feb, 1864, at
St. Monroe La., by Capt Martin; and having served
 HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death caused by

Diarrhoea & chronic
 The said Private Elijah Brown was last paid by Paymaster
Wm. Varnum, to include the 31st day of Dec, 1864, and
 has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to Sixty six $\frac{15}{100}$ dollars, since the 30th day of June,
 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at St. James Santiago Tex., this 31st day
 of November, 1865.

W. A. Ricker.

Capt. W. A. Cold, Cal.
 Commanding Company.

U.S.A. Dec 9/1865
 Live List sent 24th Aug
 U.S.A. Dec 28/1865
 P.O. of Adm & P. 2nd.
 recd for 42.82 sent 24
 Aug 1865

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Elijah Brown
 1st Reg't of U.S.C. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

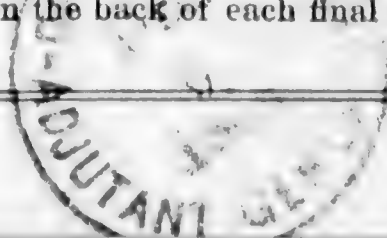
NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Dec 9/1865

Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.



Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenfh,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE. 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

Nov 8 '65
FINAL STATEMENT.

OF

Priv. Elijah Smith
1st Reg't of U.S.C. Cavalry
C. C. Smith
VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service.) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due to him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Elijah Graham, a Private of
Captain A M Spencer Company (C) of the 1st Regiment of W.C. Cary
Volunteers, of the State of _____, born in St Marys State
of Maryland, aged _____ years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Bk complexion,
Blk eyes, Bk hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1st day of Feb, 1864, at St Lukes
by St Spencer, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 22^d day of Feb, 1864, at
Fort Monroe, by Capt Martin; and having served
HONESTLY and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death from Chronic Diarrhea
at New Orleans La November 8th 1865

The said Private Elijah Graham was last paid by Paymaster
Maj Varnum, to include the 31st day of Decr, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 16¹⁵/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 30th day of June,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **Subsisted** for **Traveling** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to J.P. Jones, Sutler, 19⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____ Laundress, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 8th day
of November 1865.

111. Fred G. Browne

Co *A*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.
 Personal papers herein.

2nd Lieutenant *2nd Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-299216	26
2	5-301111	27
3	5-301180	28
4	5-301267	29
5	5-301354	30
6	5-301441	31
7	5-301527	32
8	5-301614	33
9	5-301721	34
10	5-301826	35
11	5-301930	36
12	5-302034	37
13	5-302131	38
14	5-302218	39
15	5-3023831	40
16	9435861	41
17	9435792	42
18	42722330	43
19	42722408	44
20	42722473	45
21	42722519	46
22	42695444	47
23	42722593	48
24	42722651	49
25	40724631	50

Book Mark: *318.65.85*

See also *23. Mass Ho*

B. | 1. Cav. U.S.
 Fred W. Browne
 2 Lt, Co. 1. Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank 2 Lt
 Date of appointment Dec, 1863.

Remarks: Must'd Dec, 1863.
 Resigned per S.O.
 # 64, Hq. 2, Mil.
 Div. Staff, Sept 27/65.

Dayton.

B. J. Cas | **U.S.C.T.**

Fred W. Browne,
2d Lt, Co. _____, 1. Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank

Rank. 2 Lieut

Date of appointment

Date of appointment 27 Dec 1863.

Remarks:

A. J. Taylor
 Com

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Fred E. Brown

2nd Lieut

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed per Special
Order No. 160 Dated Head
Quarters of Dep. of Virginia
and North Carolina Dec.
27th, 1863.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fred. E. Brown

2^d Lt., Co. 1, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe Va., Jan'y. 4, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan'y. 4, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan'y. 4, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Sergt.
23^d Mass. Vols. Discharge
Shown

Book mark: _____

Crenshaw

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

F. W. Browne

2nd Lt.

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Pay due from date of Muster.

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Fred M. Brown

2nd Lieut., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

F. H. Browne

2nd Lt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Fred W. Browne

2d Lt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav | US67

Fred W Brown
2 Lt Co A 1 Reg US6 Cav

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of August, 1864,

dated Dec 2, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

On detached duty
with 1 Batt of Reg at
Norfolk

Book mark:

(600)

U. M. Crosby
Copyist.

B | 1 Cav | 1867

Fred W Brown

2 H Co A 1 Reg US Cav

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of *September*, 1864,

dated *Dec 2*, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: *On detached duty
at Norfolk Va by S O 217
Dept War & Navy*

Book mark:

(600)

W. H. Crosby

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Fred W. Browne

2 Lt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Detached

service since

Aug. 7, 64

Book mark:

Folman

B | 1 bar | US67

Fred W. Brown

2 Lt Col A 1 Regt US66

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of October, 1864,

dated Oct 31, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station _____

Remarks: On detached service

at Norfolk Va by SO 217

Adjut Depts Va & ME

Book mark: _____

(600)

Albrosby

Copyist.

B | 1 | Co. Cav. | 16. S.C. I.

Fred W. Browne
Lieut Co. A, Regt. 16. S.C. Cav.

Return

of Fort Magruder, Va.,

for the month of November, 1867,

dated Dec. 4, 1867,

shows the following with regard to the person
 named above :

Post or station

Remarks In detach service at
New Port News

Book mark:

(546)

C. G. Smith

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav | US 67

Fred W Brown
2nd Co A 1 Reg US 66

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of November, 1864,
dated Dec 2, 1864,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

On detached duty
with Co at Wmsburgh Va

Book mark:

(600)

Atterbury
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Fred W. Browne
2 Lieut. Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached
service since
Aug. 7, 1864

Book mark: _____

Tobin

B | 1 bar | US6 J

Fred Brown

2 Lt Co A 1 Reg US6 bar

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of December, 1864,

dated Jan 2, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: On detached service
Norfolk Va

Book mark:

(600)

W. H. Crosby

Copyist.

B | 16av | 1865

(Fredrick Brown

2 Lt 1 Reg US Caval

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of January, 1865,

dated Feb 3, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Lost by transfer of
Regt Adgpt

Book mark:

(600)

M. Crosby

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Fred W. Brown

2 Lt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany & Kelly, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached
service in charge
of corps rendezvous
at Newport News, Va.
since Aug 9 - 1864

Book mark: _____

Johnson

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Fred W. Brown
2 Lt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent, Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Johnson

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fred W. Brown

22nd, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Tobias

Copyist.

3 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Fred W Browne

2 Lt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Johnman

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Frederick Brown

2nd Lieut., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged Sept.*
27th 1865 per S.C. Ad.
2nd Military Div. of
the Gulf New Orleans

Book mark:

J. P. Webster

D

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Fred. W. Browne.

2nd Lieut, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged Sept.
27th, 1865. per S. O.
No. 64. Hd Qrs Military
Div. of the Gulf, New
Orleans La.

Entire entry cancelled.

Book mark:

D. P. Webster

3 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fred W. Brown
2 Lt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1863 Absent appointed
per S.O. No. 160 dated Hd Qrs
of Dept of Va + NC Dec 27/63
Has not reported for duty

Jan to Apr 1864 Present

May 1864 Presence or absence not
stated

June 1864 Present

July 1864 Present signs re-
tirement of Co. C as bonding Co.

Aug 1864 Absent with 1 Battr
at Portsmouth Va.

Sep 1864 Present

Oct 1864 Absent Norfolk Va. (over)

Book mark :

(646) J. E. Douglas
Copyist.

JAN. 18

40724631

1899

on D. S. per 86 Hds. /
U. S. C. C.

Nov. 1864 Absent on Ditch Service
in charge of Camp Rendez-
vous at Newport News since
Aug. 9/64

Dec 1864 Present Norfolk with
Det. at Norfolk Actg Adjt.

Jan 1865 Presence or absence not
stated

Feb 1865 Absent Gettys Station Temply
assigned to Squad G

Mar. 1865 Absent Norfolk Temply
assgd to Squad F

Apr. to Aug 1865 Present

Sep 1865 Absent with leave
since Sep. 24/65

Oct 1865 Resigned

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fred H. Browne

2^d Lie. Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Orgh. entry into ser-*

vice Oct 1, 1861 Private 23

Mass. V. C. Promoted Corp

— Sergh — Discharge

to accept promotion as

2nd Lie. 1st U.S.C.C.

Book mark: *318, C. I. 85* *over*

D. P. Webster

JAN.-6

5302385

1891

Jan. 3^d 1864. Resigned
 Sept. 27. 1865. resignation
 accepted in S. O. 64
 Jan XI. H. 2. Mil. Div
 of the Gulf 1865

Brown F. W.

U. S. A. , 1 Reg't U. S. C. C.

7

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Final Statements

Burial Records

Furloughs or L. of A.

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Med. Certificates

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Descriptive Lists

Orders

Discharge Certificates

Pris. of War Record

Enlistment Papers

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough or L. of A.

Casualty Sheet

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertion

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Slct Des Dept W. S. C.
 Fort Monroe, Va Jan 2 1864

Special Orders
 No. 2

Sergt J. W. Brown
 23^d Meigs Volant Co
 to ^{be} 2^d ~~Regt~~ and will
 Report to Col. Garrison
 Comdg 1st M. S. Co

Head Quarters Dept. of Virginia and North Carolina,

Fort Monroe, Va.

July 2^d 1864

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 2

II

EXTRACT.

The following Appointments are hereby made in the 1st United States
Colored Cavalry subject to the approval of the President of the
United States.

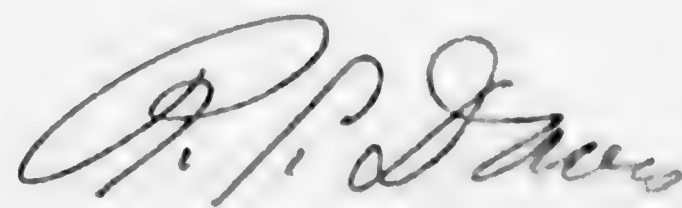
Lieut F. W. Brown 23^d Mass to be 2^d Lt.
He will report without delay to Col Guard
1st U.S. C.C.

x

x

x

By Command of Major General BUTLER.



Assistant Adjutant General.

To C. O. 1st U.S. C.C.

S227 ✓

1864

Head Quarters Department of Va. and N.C.
Army of the James in the Field Va. Oct 8th 1864.

Special Orders

No 280, Part 7.

Granting a Leave of Absence to Lieut.
F. M. Browne Co A 1st N.C. Art. Cav.

F. M. Browne

Lieut. 1. N.C. Cav

Approved
H. H. H. (Signature) 11 1 7

Head Quarters Dept. of Virginia and North Carolina.

Army of the James

In the Field, Va., October 8. 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. 280. }

EXTRACT.

7. Leaves of Absence to go out of the Department are hereby granted to the following named Officers, ~~on Surgeon's Certificate of Disability.~~

Lieut. F. M. Browne, A. A. 1st U. S. Col^d Cav.
for twenty (20) days

By Command of Major General BUTLER.

Edw. Smith

Assistant Adjutant General.

Gen. Shepley

Transmitted Oct 10/64

W. H. C. L.
Louis Sept 27/65

Special Orders
No 64

F. W. Brown

Assignment of Lt. J. W. Brown
F. W. C. L.



SPECIAL ORDERS

No. 64.

HEADQUARTERS,

MILITARY DIVISION OF THE GULF,

New Orleans, La., September, 27th, 1865.

[Extract.]

11. 2d Lieutenant E. W. Broene, 1st United States Colored Cavalry, having tendered his resignation, is hereby honorably discharged the military service of the United States, with condition that he shall receive no final payments, until he has satisfied the Pay Department that he is not indebted to the Government.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL P. H. SHERIDAN:

GEORGE LEE,

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

George Lee
Assistant Adjutant General.

*Comdy Capt,
1. U.S. Col'd; Cav:*

F. W. Brown
Lieut. 1st U.S. C. Co.

Head Quarters.

Military Division of the Gulf.

New Orleans. La. Sept. 27. 1865.

Special Orders
(No 64.)

(Extract)

11. 2nd Lieutenant, H. W. Browne, 1st United States Colored Cavalry, having tendered his resignation, is hereby honorably discharged the military service of the United States, with condition that he shall receive no final payments, until he has satisfied the Pay Department that he is not indebted to the Government.

By command of Major Gen P. H. Sheridan.

(Sd) George Lee
Asst. Adj. Gen.

Officing

(Sd) George Lee
Asst Adj. Genl

Official:

[Signature]

Lieut Col & Asst Adj. Genl.

Original sent

Oct 11

M. Brownell
A. Myer

filed 12-18-93

NARA 959
Adj. Gen. U.S. C. Cavalry
Ft. Myer Station Va. March 22nd 1865

Asst. Gen. O. S. Maun
Provost Marshal
Norfolk Va.

Colonel.

I have ordered St. J. W. Browne
of this Regiment to report to you for duty.
Please assign him to the command of
Squadron "F" and send St. Parrott to report
to me as soon as possible.

I am. Very Respectfully
Your Obedient Servant
Lepta Hancock
Adj. Gen. U.S. C. Cav.

no 2 Ad. Lts. Detch 1st U.S.C.
Norfolk Va. Oct 3rd 1864

S 222

Browne, Lt. F. W.
Co. A. 1st U.S.C.

Requests Leave of Absence
for twenty days

Ad. Lts. Detch 1st U.S.C.
Norfolk Va. Oct 3rd 1864

Approved and respectfully
forwarded

23 Oct 1864

H. W. Brown

Maj Comdg Detachment
1st U.S. Col. Cav

~~Approved~~

280-7-1864

Recd Ad. Lts. Detch 1st U.S.C.

Pro Marshal. Officer
Norfolk Oct 3rd 1864
Approved and
Respectfully forwarded

H. T. Sanders

Col & Pro Marshal

Head Quarters Eastern Va
Norfolk Va. Oct 3rd 1864

Respectfully forwarded
approved

J. H. Meplee
Sgt. and Comdg

F. W. Browne
Lt. 1st U.S.C.

Fordham, Va. Oct. 3rd 1864

Major W. Hoffman

Sir I have the honor to request a twenty (20) days "Leave of Absence" to visit my home in Massachusetts, for the following season.

To make arrangements for the care and comfort of my aged parents.

The Captain and 1st Lieut. of my Co. are doing duty with the company, and therefore I can be spared without detriment to the service.

Yours respectfully

W. F. W. Browne
Co. A. 1st U.S.C.

Richard J. G. Carr
Regt of Santiago Tex
Sept 12th 1865

Browne, J. B.
2nd Lieut, A. U. S. C. Co.

Tenders his resignation
as 2nd Lieut in A. U. S. C. Co.

Respectfully forwarded
Approved:

Wm. H. Seif
Maj Comdg 25th Regt
Noted
Sept 12th 1865

La In. O. B. B. ad.
3rd Div. 25th Regt
B. B. B. 17th DP 30 25th
Respectfully forwarded
approved

La Brown has permission
to present this paper
in person, at Div. H. B.

James Givins
Lieut Colonel 127th Regt
Comdg. Brigade

Major 3rd Div 25th Regt
B. B. B. 17th DP 30 25th
Sept 12th 1865

Respectfully forwarded
La Brown has permission
to present this paper in
person at Corps H. B.

W. H. Clark
Brig Genl Comdg

1st 25th Army Corps
In the Field, Texas
Sept 15th 1865
13.69 B. B. 25th Regt
Respectfully forwarded
Approved, with per
mission to present
in person.

G. W. Witzel
Maj Genl
Comdg

H. B. B. 17th DP 30 25th
Sept 16, 1865
Leave day, leave
of absence granted
to make application
to present Resignation
at 1st 25th Army Corps
at 1st 25th Army Corps

Academy of Dept of Texas
Galveston Sept 22nd 1865
Respectfully forwarded
ed approved in con
- sequence of the unan
- imous recommenda
- tions of his comd
officers - We therefore
present to 1st 25th Army
Corp of the Gulf in per
- son, under leave of
20 days granted him,
W. H. Witzel
Maj Genl Comdg

Draper Santiago Texas
Sept. 12th 1865

May. E. S. Parsons

A. A. T. Mil. Div. of S. A.

Sir I have the honor to tender my resignation as 2nd Lt. 1st United States Colored Cavalry, which is rendered necessary that I may attend to the care and comfort of my aged parents. My only brother is sick with a disease from which he is never expected to recover, which now renders my personal care of my parents absolutely necessary. I have now served four years in the United States service more than two of which as an enlisted man.

Yours Sir

Yours respectfully

A. W. Browne

2nd Lt. 1st U.S.C.C.

Headquarters, Military Division of the Gulf.

New Orleans, La., *Sept 28* 1865.

SPECIAL ORDER,

No. *64*. Extract *11*.

date *September 27* 1865.

Respectfully forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army *accepted*.

M. J. Meade

Major General Commanding.

¹⁷²
Bryant Orris

Co I, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-31205-1	26
2	5-31212-2	27
3	5-31219-4	28
4	5-31227-1	29
5	5-31234-8	30
6	5-3005-14	31
7	5-31242-5	32
8	5-31260-2	33
9	5-31259-5	34
10	5-31270-5	35
11	5-31281-0	36
12	5-31291-4	37
13	5-31301-8	38
14	5-31311-6	39
15	5-31320-9	40
16	5-31330-2	41
17	9086737	42
18	9086626	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Orris Bryant

....., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes; *Dark* hair *Dark*

Where born *So Hampton Va.*

Occupation *Servant*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 5 1863*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt. Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

(383g)

C. Aggett

Copyist.

O

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Orrie Bryant

, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes; *dark* hair *dark*

Where born *South Hampton Va.*

Occupation *Servant.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 5 " 1863*

Where *Amfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt. H. Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Daggett

12 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Orris Bryant
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 5, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

B.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oris Bryant
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 22^d to 31st*, 186 *3*

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M.A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chris Bryant

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Febr., 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M.A. Michaels

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Orris Bryant
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *M. A. Michael*
 Copyist.

*B.***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Orris Bryant**Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Orris Bryant
Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864.

Station Wilson's Landing Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344) Hammer Copyist.

*B.***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Chris Bryant**Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *July & Aug.*, 186*7*.Present or absent *present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

A

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oris Bryant

Dr

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: To be stopped from his pay for advance Sept 5-2 etc.

Book mark:

C. W. C.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Orris Bryant

Nh, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due us for Advance*
52 ct

Book mark:

Butter
Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oris Bryant

Feb

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Advance

52

Book mark:

*B***1 Cav. U.S.C.T.***Orris Bryant**Nm*

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Mar & Apr*, 1865.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

2415800

(358)

Leuter
Copyist.

13

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Orris Bryant

Per

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)


 Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Boris Bryant

M.

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 186 J.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leuter
Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Orris Bryant.
Pr., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kelley.

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Orris Bryant.
Pr., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kelly

Copyist.

NARA 983

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Orris Bryant.
Oris, Co *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Bravo Santiago, Tex. Feb. 4, 186*6*.
Muster-out to date *Feb. 4*, 186*6*.
Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *8.34*.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks *Joined at Orig. Orig.*

Book mark :

¹⁷³
Butt Oliver

Co. C., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark

See also

174

Burgess Adolphus

Co *1* U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-299861	26
2	5-309998	27
3	5-310102	28
4	5-310207	29
5	5-310309	30
6	5-310413	31
7	5-300619	32
8	5-310502	33
9	5-300623	34
10	5-310588	35
11	9086492	36
12	80724637	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

See also

B. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Adolphus Burgess.

....., Co. *G.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes; *Blk.* hair *Blk.*

Where born *Newbern, N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 2/65.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *Lt Monroe*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Bounty Paid*
\$100.

Dickersons

C. V. Carter U.S.C.T.

Adolphus Puryear

Appears with rank of *Plt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav* Roll dated *Newport News Va Jan 9*, 186*5*.

Where born *Newbern N.C*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *labr*

When enlisted *Jan 2*, 186*5*.

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Jan 4*, 186*5*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited *Massachusetts*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. C. Smith

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Adolphus Burgess
Pvt....., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jerry & Geby*....., 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

W. A. Thompson
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Adolphus Burgess
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Moh & apl*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Not paid since*
enlistment.

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Adolphus Burgess
 Pvt

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Adolphus Burgess**Priv*

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Ord. S. as per S. O. No. 70
dated Hd. Qrs. Post, Brazos
San Antonio, Tex. Aug. 30/65.*

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Adolphus Burgess
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 20*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *20 A per 1070*
from 1000 3^d Brig.
3^d Div. 25 ac. Sept 29, 1865

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 1 car | U.S.C.T.

Adolphus Burgess
 Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry
 Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Station Ringgold Barracks Texas

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service at
 Head Quarters 2^d Division 25th
 Army Corps pursuant to S.O.
 255 Par. 1 from Hd Qrs 25th
 Army Corps dated Oct. 14, 1865

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Adolphus Burgess

Priv

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

November

, 1865.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Not present 70.
 3rd Brig. 3rd Div. 25th ac
 Sept 29/65.

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

73 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Adolphus Burgess
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov. & Dec, 1865

Station Ringgold Barracks Texas

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service at
Head quarters 2^d Div. 25th A. C.
pursuant to S. O. 255. Par. 1. from
Head quarters 25th A. C. dated
Oct. 14, 1865

Book mark:

(344)

Stammer

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Burgess

Pot, Co. C

1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug + Sep 1865 Absent on
Det serviceOct 1865 Absent orderly
duty at Corps Hd Qrs since
Oct 3/65Nov 1865 Absent on duty
Hd Qrs 25AC as orderly
per SO 70 from 3 Brig
3 Div 25AC dated
Sep 29/65Dec 1865 Absent orderly
at Hd Qrs 25AC per
SO 70 from 1 Brig 3
Div 25AC Sep 29/65

* From no roll.

Book mark :

(546)

J E Douglas
Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Adolphus Burgess**Priv*, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated*Brazos Santiago, Feb 4* 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 3/1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *31* ¹⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ _____ 100Remarks: *Joined as Recruit,*

Book mark:

(361)

May

Copyist.

Burgess, Adolphus
 _____, Co. _____, 1st Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

_____/Enclosures.

Bed Cards _____	Final Statements _____
Burial Records _____	Furloughs or L. of A. _____
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge _____	Med. Certificates _____
C. M. Charges _____	Med. Des. Lists _____
Descriptive Lists _____	Orders _____
Discharge Certificates _____	Pris. of War Record _____
Enlistment Papers _____/	Resignations _____

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l _____	Furlough or L. of A. _____
Casualty Sheet _____	Med. Examination _____
Confinement _____	Misc. Information _____
Contracts _____	Pay or Clothing _____
Death or Effects _____	Personal Reports _____
Desertion _____	Rank _____
Discharge from Hosp'l _____	Transfer to Hosp'l _____
Discharge from Service _____	Transfer to V. R. C. _____
Duty _____	Transportation _____
_____	_____

159

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Adolphus Beapes* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *22* years and *10* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

Lo. 3 Parsons

Adolphus Beapes

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Volunteered at *New York*
the *10th* day of *January* 18 *68*
By *Adj. G. J. M. Munn*
3rd Regiment of Me. A. C. S.

No. 5

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

Do CERTIFY, That I am

he

of

; that the

said

is

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

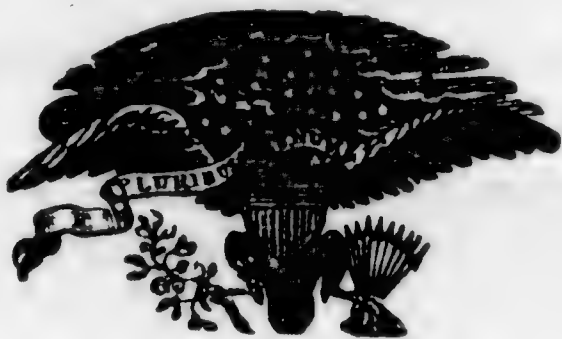
the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass

I, *Adolphus Burgess* born in *Newberne*
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *20* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *1st* day of *January* 186*5*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority : Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Adolphus Burgess* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Norfolk Va*
this *2^d* day of *Jan* 186*5*,
BEFORE *W. M. Monroe*
Lt. 37th U.S. C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. Helman
Asst Surg 1st U.S. C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Burgess*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet
3 inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt 37th Regiment of *U.S. C.T.* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *4* day of *January*, 186*5*, at *Newport News Va*
Admitted to Massachusetts
First Regiment of 116th Regt Volunteers, on
Approved
May 15th 1865
Adj. Murry Officer

Burghart August
 Co *175*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1 5300034</i>	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark :

See also

B

1 Cav.

U. S. C. T.

August Burghart

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

New York, Cor. Broadway & Chambers, Mch. 18, 1865.

Where born Germany

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Carpenter

When enlisted Mch. 18, 1865.

Where enlisted N. York

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Green; hair Brn.

Complexion Florid; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Mch. 18, 1865.

Where mustered in N. York.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 8 Cong. Dist.

Substitute for Geo.

L. Jewett.

Name not taken upon rolls of Regt.

Book mark:

Easterling

(340b)

Copyist.

176
James Austin

Co I., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

177
Burnes. Nathan

Co. I., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark :

See also

178
Myr Bartlett

Co *C*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-299327	26
2	5-303962	27
3	5-304049	28
4	5-304136	29
5	5-304222	30
6	5-304293	31
7	5-304378	32
8	5-204487	33
9	5-304593	34
10	5-304699	35
11	5-304804	36
12	5-304900	37
13	5-304993	38
14	5-305081	39
15	9086037	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark *2896-1880*

See also

73 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Burr

Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born King Ann Va

Occupation Master

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 4/63

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Capt Brown, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted

Capt Sept 10-1864

Promoted Sergt

Dec 1, 1865

Harrison

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Burr

Pat

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y + Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Burr

Appears with rank of Priv on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe Va. Feby 22, 1864

Where born King William Co. Va.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Dec 4, 1863

Where enlisted Hampton

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Drk; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Feby 22, 1864

Where mustered in Ft. Monroe

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. H. Harris

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Barthett Burr

Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Kerman

(358)

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Bartlett Burr**Plt*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *May + June*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Adlerman

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Bartlett Burr

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. Kerman

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Barth Bunn**Corp.*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Sept and Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hancock

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bartlett J. J. J.

Comp, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 4th Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bartlett, Burr

Corp, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1 53* for *Ordinance*

lost

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Burr

Corp, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On duty at
Ferry Point Va.

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Bartlett Burr**Corp*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *May & June*, 186*5*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Burr

Corp, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

3

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Burr

Serjeant, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Burr

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Burr

Sgt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 80 100 for Ordman

lost or destroyed

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Sgt
from Corp Dec 1 1865

Book mark:

Burr

P

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Bartlett Burr

Sergeant, Co. C., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 2 ⁶⁷/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ⁸⁰/₁₀₀Bounty paid \$ None ₁₀₀; due \$ 100 ₁₀₀Remarks: Joined at Orig'l Org.
Was Private until Sept 10/64.
Then Corp'l. until Dec 1/65Stopped for pistol screwdriver
Carbine Bush Wiper carbide Cone
wrench list. See before Apr 19/61

Book mark: 2896, 1880

Burr

(361)

Copyist.

Burr Benjamin
 Co E, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3063-72
2	5-306640
3	5-306707
4	5-306777
5	5-306851
6	5-306924
7	5-306995
8	5-307082
9	5-307186
10	5-307288
11	5-307391
12	5-307495
13	5-307592
14	5-307684
15	5-307776
16	9086171
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark

See also

J. 687636 R.C. M. M.

S 1062272 P.O. aff

D 1362827 And W.D.
S-2977508 P.O. Ret

J. H. Munsell Esq

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Burr.

....., Co. E., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes; Blk. hair Blk.

Where born Portsmouth N.C.

Occupation Boatman

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 12 - 1863

Where Fort Monroe Va

By whom N.P. Ford; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.V.

Benjamin Burr
Corpl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.Muster-in to date *Dec 22*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1863.*Where *At Monroe Va* *Period *3* years.*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

*~~63~~ Muster-in roll shows enrollment of all men of this company
 as of same date and place. See enrollment on subsequent card or
 cards.

Book mark :

*B. M. Morse*

(856c)

Copyright

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Burr

1st, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 24th Dec 21, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Burr
Sept, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for Jan & Feb, 186 4.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec 12, 186 3.*

Where Fort Monroe Va *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark : 100

B. M. Burr

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bush

Sgt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Apr, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Ft Monroe Va *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

B. M. 1027

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Burn
1891, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1865.*

Where At Monroe La *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed 1st Sgt
from Regt May 1864

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: 1000

J. M. H. 1870

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bush
1st Reg't, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1863.*Where *St Louis Mo* *Period *3* years.*Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~45~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

O. W. Moore

(358c)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Burr

1 Sgt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe Va *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Sergt. Jan 1/64 app't.
1st Sgt. May 13/64

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Wagner

(358c)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Burr

1st Sgt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: App'd Sgt. Jan. 1/64
1st Sgt. May 15/64.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Wagner

(358c)

Copyist.

(2)

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Carpenter Burr

1st Sgt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 7 Feb, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

W. A. G. M. S.

Copyist.

D

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Burr

1 Sgt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Magner

(358c)

Copyist.

B.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Burr

1 Sgt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1865.*

Where Ft. Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Ash.
Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Burr
Sgt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va.**

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced to Sergt. from*
1 Sergt. July 1, 1865: Due
for ordnance \$4.54.

* ~~45~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Burr
Sergeant, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 12*, 186*5*.*

Where *St. Monroe, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

U M Allen

f:3

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Burr
Sgt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *H. Monroe, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Wm Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Burr
Sgt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazo Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 4¹⁸/100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ none/100; due \$ 100/100

Remarks: Joined at engl a g.
Was Pvt until Dec 22/63,
then Sgt until May
14/64, then 1 Sgt until
July 1/65, then April 14,
66. Discharge given at
Lower,

Book mark : _____

JAN. - 6

5307776

★ 1891 ★

Brazos, Santiago, D. C. Feb
11/66 with view to final
payment without return-
ing to state two extra copies
of pay rolls furnished
to paymaster to facilitate
payment.

180
Burtshorn Joseph

Co E, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-306 5-82
2 5-306 653
3 5-306 720
4 5-306 791
5 5-306 868
6 5-306 941
7 5-307 025
8 5-307 111
9 5-307 213
10 5-307 320
11 5-307 423
12 5-307 525
13 5-307 622
14 5-307 713
15 5-307 805
16 9086174
17 40724638
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

7.139 P.219.72.7.245 P.100
77. P.7.40. P.36.77

See also

B. | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Burtschorn

....., Co. E., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes; Blk hair Blk.

Where born Baltimore Md.

Occupation Mailman.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 12 - 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va.

By whom A. P. Bond.; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Buntstorn
Pri

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 12

, 1863.*

Where

Ft Monroe Va

*

Period

3

years.*

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

* * * Muster-in roll shows enrollment of all men of this company as of same date and place. See enrollment on subsequent card or cards.

Book mark:

D. M. Moore

(356c)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Burtshorn

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 22 to Dec 31, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

P. W. Morris

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Durschorn
 Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

J. H. Durschorn

(358c)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Brushhorn

Fii, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Apr, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1864.*

Where Ft Monroe Va *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

J. Monroe

(358c)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Baitsheim
Co. E, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 12*, 186*4*.*

Where *Fort Monroe Va* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *x*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent with leave*
at Camp Dix Va

** Name appears in column of name*
present with me throughout

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

W. W. Mc

(358c)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Brewster
Pr, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *St Louis Mo* *

Period *1* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

O. W. Moore

Q

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Guntshorn
Priv.

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1864.*

Where Lt Monroe, Va.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 ⁶⁵/₁₀₀ for Indurance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Wagner

(358c)

Copyist.

Q | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Qurtshorn
Pr., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 7 Dec., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where El. Mourre. Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 ⁶⁵/₁₀₀ for Ordinance.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Wagner

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Burtshorn
Priv.

Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$10 per mos. for 6 mos.
to be deducted per G. O. No. 2
Jan 24/65. Sentence G. C. No.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

D

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Buntshorn

Pr., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 7 Apl., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*Where Lt. Monroe *Period 3 years.*Present or absent Present.Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100Remarks: Stoppage on Feb.Rolls. declared illegal by
G. O. No. 7, dated H. 25,
Sept. Brigade Lt. Buntshorn
Mar. 7, 1865

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

M. Buntshorn

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Burtshorn
Private, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Burtishorn
Pat., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec. 12*, 186*5*.*

Where *Fort Monroe, Va.**

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Butcher

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept* & *Oct*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *Ft. Monroe* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On DS, SO 103,*
Hd qrs Post, Oct 13/65.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

W. W. Allen

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bunt horn
Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *At Monroe*.*

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

A W Allen

D

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Burtshorn^x
 Pvt. Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May to July 1864 Absent
 at Dismounted Camp
 Ft Monroe Va. Since
 May 7/64

Oct to Dec 1864 On duty
 orderly for Post Com-
 mandant

Oct & Nov 1865 Absent &
 Post CM Pr SO 103 Hd
 Los Brazos S. Tex.
 Oct 13/65

Joseph Burtshorn
 Postmark

Book mark :

(546)

J E Douglas
 Copyist.

B V. C. W. U. S. C. T.

Joseph Bentshorn
 1st Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 11, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 11, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 8 24 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ none 100 due \$ none 100

Remarks: Joined at org'g.

Book mark: V139, P219, 72, V245, P100, 77.

20007

JAN. - 6

5307805

1891 *

PV 40, P 36, 77.

Burtson Jos.
neg
 P, Co. E, 1 U.S.C. Cav.
 Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Adj. Pres. Post of Brazos
Decr 19. 1865.

Special Order
No. 152.

Prof. Buntson Co. E. relieved
from duty in Post G. M. D.

Headquarters Post of Brazos Santiago, Texas,

December 19th 1865.

Special Orders, }
No. 122. }

Extract.

I. The following named enlisted man is hereby relieved from duty with the Post Quartermaster and will report to the Comdg. Officer of his Regiment without delay.

Private Jos. Burton Co. E. 1st U. S. C. C.

x

x

x

By order of Brig. Genl. Col.
BRIG. GEN'L W. T. CLARK.

Co. 1st U. S. C. C.
Proc. Co. 1st U. S. C. C.

Wm. M. Wood
Capt. Wm. M. Wood Asst. Adjutant General.

Bush Charles

Co *H*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3-310685	26
2	5-310754	27
3	5-310824	28
4	5-310896	29
5	5-310970	30
6	5-300156	31
7	5-311044	32
8	5-311135	33
9	5-311224	34
10	5-311331	35
11	5-311437	36
12	5-311540	37
13	5-311644	38
14	5-311744	39
15	5-311846	40
16	5-311943	41
17	9086515	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

See also

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bush.

Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion _____

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Port Tobacco, Md.

Occupation _____

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 9, 1863.

Where Worfolk.

By whom Capt. Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted Corporal
Jan 1st 1866.

Dickerson.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Smith
Co. E, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *5* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

1st September, 1863, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *1st September*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *1st September*, 186*3*.

Where *1st Cavalry Regt*.

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Smith

B., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 22nd*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

✓ 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James H. Smith, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *James H. Smith*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Bush

Co. H, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

6 | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

James H. Smith, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

James H. Smith
present
Sept 1864
1864

Book mark:

73 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Bush

Bvt, Co. | Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station In the field Va. near Petersburg

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Hammer

1 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James H. Edwards

Private, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for August 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chas Bush

Pay, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson
Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Bush

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mackson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Bush

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Jackson
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Bush

Capt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Month of Apr, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 20 for ardnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: For one share

Acad

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Jackson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Bush

Plt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May - June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Debit \$ for*
over \$ 308

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson
Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Bush

Priv, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for*
over (1) Labor that 30¢

Book mark:

(358)

O. M. Jackson
Copyist.

13

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Bush

Pt

, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

To forfeit all pay
& allowance from
May 22^d 1864 to Dec
15th 1864 & eight dollars
per month for 6 months
from Dec 15th 1864 per
G. O. No 140 Hd Qrs
E Va

Book mark:

J H Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

JB | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Bush

Pt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *6*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. Hewitt

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Bush
Corp, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100⁸⁰; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at Org Org
Pt. until Jan 1/66

Book mark : _____

(361)

W Stewart

Copyist.

Gush Henry

Co *G*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5309321	26
2	5309390	27
3	5309461	28
4	5309547	29
5	5309634	30
6	5309721	31
7	5309807	32
8	5309893	33
9	5309987	34
10	5310091	35
11	5310196	36
12	5310373	37
13	5300645	38
14	5310644	39
15	9086400	40
16	40724640	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *68896. A.P.D. 1889*
438070.

See also

S. 686432 P. O. app.
 S. 795181. P. O. med.
 S. 914050 P. O. app.

Mount Ex

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush

, Co. G., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes; Black hair Black.

Where born Norfolk Co. Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When

Where

By whom; term y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush

Pri. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 30, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark: 60896 R + P div 1889

Donnelly

(356)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
Dec 22 to 31

for _____, 186 *3*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush

Pr

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Dunnally

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush
Pr

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 186

4

Present

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush

Pi, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *K*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dormelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 186

4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Henry Bush**Priv*

Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 186 *4*

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Bush
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush
Priv

Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jany & Feb'y, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Bush
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & apl*, 186 *J.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Bush
Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *May & June*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in G.H.F. Monroe*
Va. Since May 28"/65.

Book mark:

(358)

W.H. Thompson
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush
 Pvt., Co. G | 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, June 21, 1865.

Muster-out to date

June 21, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled Sep. 1, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 21 ⁶⁵/₁₀₀

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out by

order of War Dept.
 dated May 3, 1865.
 Patient in U. S.
 Gen. Hosp'l. Fort
 Monroe, Va.

Book mark:

Saxton

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged June 21/65 as per order from War Dept Dated May 3/65. While Patient in Genl. Hospl. at Fort Monroe, Va.*

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush
Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & June 1865 Absent
sick Field Hosp
City Point Va.

July 1865 Absent sick
Gen Hosp City Point
Va. since June 21/65

Aug 1865 June 21/65
Disch'd while in
Gen Hosp at Fort
Monroe Va. by order
dated May 3/65 from
W.D.

Book mark :

(546) J. E. Dangler Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Bush
Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Pragos Santiago Is, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined at Orgl Org.
Mustered out June 21/65,
while in Receipt at
Fort Monroe Va, per 4083
dated War Dept A GO Washington
Dc May 3/65,

Book mark: 433,170, 68896 R & P
div 1889, loaned by Diamond Co

May

Bush James 183

Co *F*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	
3	<i>See Bush Peter</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark :

See also

184
Bush John

Co *G*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5309322	26	
2	5309391	27	
3	5309462	28	
4	5309548	29	
5	5309635	30	
6	5309722	31	
7	5309808	32	
8	5309967	33	
9	5300753	34	
10	5310665	35	
11	9086401	36	
12	40724639	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: *57986 R.P.O. 89*

See also

R 27 325806.

51139782 common

L. 1641932 common

L 2866011 and wd

John W. Dyer

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Bush.

....., Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes; Black hair Black.

Where born Prince Anne Co. Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 30 - 1863.

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted Oct.
16 - 64 at Norfolk
Va.

Dickerson.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Bush

Pi, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 30, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 51986 R-P Div 84

Donnelly

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bush
Pⁿ'

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Dec 22 to 31

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Somely

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bush
Ri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan - Feb

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Bush

Ch, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

for **Company Muster Roll**
Mar & April, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Sonnelly

Copyist.

3

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bush
Pn

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June
Present

, 186

4

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bush
Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug
Present

, 186

x

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Bush
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *14* ^{*19*}/_{*100*} for *ordnance,*
stolen at time of desertion.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted from Norfolk,*
Va Oct 16th/64

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

B

1 Sub.

U.S.C.T.

John Bush

pot., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

Scatter Creek near

dated Portsmouth Va. Oct 21, 1864.

Deserted :

When Oct 16, 1864.

Where Norfolk Va.

Arrested :

When , 186 .

Where

Remarks : The Ordnance charged to pot. Bush was stolen by him at the time of his desertion

Due US for ord. #14, 19

Inserted by Comparer

Book mark :

Source

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Bush
Sgt

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 4.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 13 ¹¹/₁₀₀ for Ordinance,
Stolen at time of desertion

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Oct. 16th/64

Book mark :

(358)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

B2

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bush
Priv. G

1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Oct 16/64
Norfolk Va. DesertedOct & Nov 1864 Absent
without leave Deserted
Oct 16/64

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Douglas

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bush

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Prazeros Santiago Tx, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to Aug 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 12 95 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at Orgt org, Deserted Oct 16/64, at Norfolk Va, descriptive list furnished Oct 31/64, Stopped for 1 Pistol, 1 Cone wrench, 1 Cop Pouch, 1 Cartg Pouch, 1 Holster & 1 waist belt & Plate

Book mark: 51986, R & R D 89,

May

(361)

Copyist.

Gush Peters

Co *F*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5307896	26	
2	5307965	27	
3	5308033	28	
4	5308127	29	
5	5308214	30	
6	5300296	31	
7	5308301	32	
8	5308388	33	
9	5308475	34	
10	5308582	35	
11	5308688	36	
12	5308794	37	
13	5308903	38	
14	5309012	39	
15	5309109	40	
16	5309207	41	
17	4086290	42	
18	40724641	43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

S-668058 - 20 aff
 S-887855 Play out Mtn
 S-1016403 - P.O. aff
 D. 3002014 And wd

J. H. Munroe Esq

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Bush.

....., Co. A....., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Copper

Eyes; Black. hair Wooly.

Where born Norfolk Va.

Occupation Servt.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 7th 63.

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

Dickerson.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Bush
Corpl, Co. 7, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va., Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 7, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

Perry

Copyist.

3

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Bush

Corpl, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 22^d Dec. to 31st Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cory

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Bush

Capt

Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cerry

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Bush

Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. 1864, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Reduced to the
ranks from Corp.
March. 9, 1864

Filed with Peter Bush Co. F

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Bush

Co. F, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On D.S. per S.O.Hd.
Lrs. 1st U.S.C.C. June
26-64.*

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Peter Bush

Bvt, Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station Battlefield Hosp^l near Petersburg Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Shannon

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Bush

Pri, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cerry

3 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Peter Bush
Pw, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 10th, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. L. G. M. A. S.

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Bursk

Pm

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Leman

Copyist.

P

1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Bush

Pw

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. L. Lemaire

P | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Bush

Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 1 Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Leman

P | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Bush

Am, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. Branch
31cts

Book mark:

E. L. Leman

J

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Peter Bush

Priv.

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due US for
Ordinance Pistol
Ammos & Cap Box
76 Cts.

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Leonard

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Bush
Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Sept. Aug Oct.*, 186*5*.
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. J. Cooke
 Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Bush

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. J. Cooke

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Bush
 Pvt. F, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Joined 801 Absent on
 D S per SO Hd 2rs
 1 US 66 June 26

Aug 1835 On duty as orderly
 Brig Post Reg Hd 2rs

Sep to Dec 1835 On duty
 orderly Reg Hd 2rs

Book mark :

(546) J E Douglas
 Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Peter Bush
Pvt., Co. *7*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Orizaba, Santiago, Tex, Feb'y 4, 186*6*.
 Muster-out to date *Feb'y 4*, 186*6*.
 Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ *6* *63* *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *None* *100*; due \$ *None* *100*

Remarks: *Joined at Orizaba Aug.*
Appointed Corp'l Dec. 22.
63. Reduced to the ranks
Mar. 9 " 64.

Book mark : _____

(361)

B. J. Cooke

Copyist.

Bushel Haywood

Co *D*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-299426	26
2	5-305630	27
3	5-305666	28
4	5-305758	29
5	5-305867	30
6	5-305978	31
7	5-306084	32
8	5-306186	33
9	5-306289	34
10	5-306381	35
11	5-306477	36
12	9086137	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Haywood Bushel.

....., Co. D., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 17 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes; Blk. hair Blk.

Where born Camden Co. N. C.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 24 - 1864

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom St. Horton; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered at
Newport News. Aug
25th - 64 by Maj Morris
Cr to make ad charge.
Bounty Paid \$100

Dickerson.

88. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Maywood Bushel

Appears with rank of Sgt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New York News, N.Y. Aug 31, 1864.

Where born Landen, D.C.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 24, 1864.

Where enlisted New York

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Aug 25, 1864.

Where mustered in New York News

Bounty paid \$ 200 ¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100

Where credited Mass. at large

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Justice

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henrywood Bushell

A, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit joined Aug

27/64 without Mus + Equip

Rolls being furnished

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

E | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Haywood Bushel
for, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged for inability*

Book mark:

Libman

72 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Haywood Cusher
Pos, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 7 Dec*, 186 $\frac{1}{4}$.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Pay on from enlistment*

Book mark:

Cham
(358) Copyist.

123

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Haywood Leitch

Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 12th*, 1865.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100Remarks: *Pay Am from
Existence*

Book mark:

(358)

Alman

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Haywood Cushee

Pot

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar - April

, 1867.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

11/12/11

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Haywood Bushel
Pos, Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) W. L. Brown Copyist.

163

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Hayward Bush

1st

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nancy Perry*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Perry

83

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Haywood Bushel

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Octo., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Haywood Bushel

Priv.

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harwood Bushel

Priv. 6, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex. Feb. 14, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 14, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....9 ⁸¹/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....⁶⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined a recruit Aug 27, 1864

For one cap pouch & pick-

Book mark :

R. E. Wilson

(361)

Copyist.

Bushel Haywood

, Co. , 1 Reg't U.S.C.C.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Haywood Bushel desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am seventeen years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Norfolk Va
the 24 day of August 1864

Witness: CH Bruster Haywood Bushel
Merk

Discharged _____
enlistment; last served in Company ()
Reg't of _____
18 _____

1st U. S. C. Cavalry
No. 4
Haywood Bushel
Volunteered at Norfolk Va
August 24th 1864.
By J. J. Bruster
Regiment of 1st U. S. C. Cavalry

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

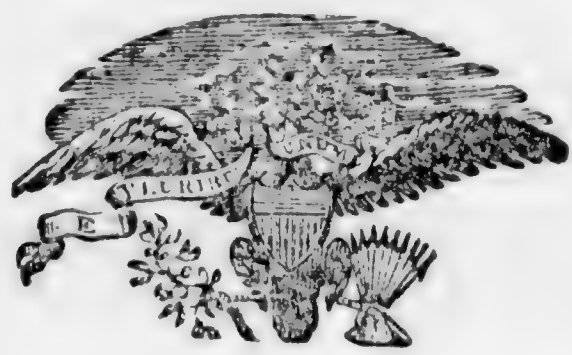
I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass

W. large

I, *Haywood Burkell* born in *Camden Co*
in the State of *No Carolina* aged *seventeen* years,
and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty fourth* day of *August* 1864,
to serve as a *Soldier* in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Haywood Burkell* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the *United States*
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Norfolk Va*
this *24* day of *August* 1864, *Haywood Burkell*
BEFORE *Dr. H. H. Gray* *his*
Recruiting Officer *mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Ass't Surg, 1st Regt
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *H. Burkell*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *5* feet
3 inches high.

Dr. H. H. Gray
1st Regt *Volunteers,*
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *25* day of *August*, 1864, at *Mustard Mountain*
Recruited & shipped at large
1st Regt of U. S. Cavalry Volunteers, on

W. H. Gray
Ass't Surg, 1st Regt
Volunteers

Co. 1

Sergeant Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-305-1913	26	
2	5-305-262	27	
3	5-305-341	28	
4	5-305-478	29	
5	5-305-495	30	
6	5-305-571	31	
7	5-305-667	32	
8	5-305-760	33	
9	5-305-868	34	
10	5-305-979	35	
11	5-306085	36	
12	5-306187	37	
13	5-306290	38	
14	5-306386	39	
15	5-306478	40	
16	9086062	41	
17	40724642	42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: 349-1881 440.317

See also

B. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Butcher.

....., Co. *D.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes; *Dark* hair *Dark.*

Where born *Norfolk Va.*

Occupation *Baker*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 10/63*

Where *Norfolk*

By whom *Capt Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Butcher
Sergt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
 Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 10, 1863.

Where Verfolt Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

E. B. Thompson
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Butcher

Serjt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Dec 22 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Butcher

Pvt

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Butcher

Pvt

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mch & Apr

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Butcher

Rt

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May + June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Butcher

Rt

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

113 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Benton
Dr

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

73

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Matthew Butcher

Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Abrams

12 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Butcher
Ch, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June 1864, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached duty
in force Sept. 1st 1864
since Jan. 1st 1865

Book mark:

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Butcher

Priv, Co D, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan + Feb 1865 Absent
on detached duty in
Med Dept Portsmouth
Va. Since Dec 22/64

Book mark :

(546)

J. E. Douglas

Copyist.

73 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Butcher
Pos, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Mar & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.
 (358) Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Dutcher

G, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. H. H.

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Arthur Butcher
B, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nathan Butcher

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Butcher

Priv.

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Dickinson

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Butcher

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex., Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 29 ²²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.

Book mark: 349 - 1881 440.317

R. E. Wilson

(361)

Copyist.

Butler Hyman

Co. C, 1. U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3299769	26	
2	5299731	27	
3	5304395	28	
4	5304504	29	
5	5304611	30	
6	5304719	31	
7	5304823	32	
8	5304920	33	
9	5305016	34	
10	5305103	35	
11	9086048	36	
12	40724643	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark :

See also

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Arion Butter

....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black

hair Black

Where born Nammond Co. Va

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 9-64

Where W. Meigs Va

By whom W. Meigs

; term 3

y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

Harrison

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oxian Butler

Appears with rank of Rec't on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 1864.

Where born Isle of Wight Va

Age 38 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Dec 9, 1864.

Where enlisted Newport News

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes hazel; hair blk

Complexion blk; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Dec 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Newport News.

Bounty paid \$100 100; due \$100

Where credited Massachusetts 1st Dist

Company to which assigned Unattached Regiment

Remarks:

Book mark:

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Trina Butler*Appears with rank of *recruit* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 3, 1864

Where born

*Isle of Wight Va*Age *35* y'rs;

occupation

farmer

When enlisted

Dec 9, 186 *4*

Where enlisted

Newport News

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

hazel

; hair

blk

Complexion

blk

; height

5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in

Dec 9

, 186 .

Where mustered in

*Newport News*Bounty paid \$ *100*

; due \$

100

Where credited

Massachusetts 1st dist

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. Butler

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Butler
But, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 4th Dec.*, 186.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pounded for 100.00*

Book mark:

(358)

J. McNamee

Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Asian Butler

Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Donated \$100.00*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arian Buttes

Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On duty at Ferry Point

Book mark :

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Axiu Butler

Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chas Butler

Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hance

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aron Butler

Priv

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cummer

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arion Butler

Priv

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186 5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

20
100

for *Ordinance*

lost or destroyed.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Arion

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Orion Butler
Priv. Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1865 to Jan 1866
On duty as cook

Book mark :

J. E. Douglas
 (546) Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Axiom Butler

Privt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 16

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 20

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ None 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Stopped for Pistol & screwdriver
lost.

Book mark:

Currier

(361)

Copyist.

Butler Axim

, Co. / Reg't U.S.C.C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NARRATIVE

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Alex Butter* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *thirty eight* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Norfolk Va.*
the *third* day of *December* 18*64*

Witness:

H. K. Heston

Alex Butter
mark

Discharged

18

enlistment; last served in Company ()

1st
Regt of N. G. Cavalry

By

57
Regiment of N. G. J.

Volunteered at Norfolk Va
December 30
1864

Butt
No. *5*

17

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

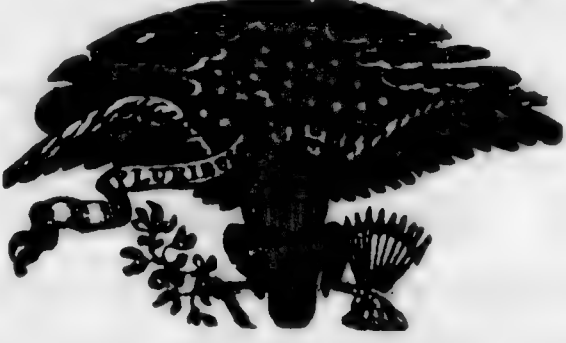
NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

169

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Mass.



TOWN OF

1st Dist

I, *Axim Butter* born in *Isle of Wight Co*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *thirty eight* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *third* day of *December* 186*2*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Axim Butter* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Newport News*
on this *9th* day of *Dec* 186*2*,
BEFORE *J M Monroe* *Axim's Butter*
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W B Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st U.S.C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Axim Butter*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Hazel* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet
Eight inches high.

James M Monroe
2237th Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *A*, *1st* Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* Volunteers, on
the *9* day of *December*, 186*2* at *Newport News Va*
Butter & Monroe
W B Gray
James M Monroe
W B Gray

Butler George

Co C, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Campbell

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5299328

26

2 5303963

27

3 5304050

28

4 5304137

29

5 5304223

30

6 5304307

31

7 5304398

32

8 5304507

33

9 5304614

34

10 5304718

35

11 5304822

36

12 5304919

37

13 5305002

38

14 5305090

39

15 9086030

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark: 7.6.P.102.68

See also

MARCH 1894

R 4P 330627.

S 1498972 P 0061

S 1510516 P 0 Red

J. H. Townsend Esq

T3 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George T. Butler

Co. _____, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *T3 black*

Eyes; *T3 black* hair *Black*

Where born *St. Marys Ind*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 7-64*

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *Dr. Spencer*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *promoted*

Co. 1 Dec. 1. 1865

George T. Butler

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Butler

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Ft. Monroe Va. Feb 22, 1864*Where born *St. Marys Co. Md.*Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*When enlisted *Feb 1, 1864*Where enlisted *Pt. Lookout Md.*For what period enlisted *3* years.Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 9 in.*When mustered in *Feb 22, 1864*Where mustered in *Ft. Monroe*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J H Harris

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Butler
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y + Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Butler

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) A. Herman Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Butler

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on detached
Service, Orders from Hd
Qrs 1st U.S.C. dated June
26/64,

Book mark:

A. Herman

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Butler

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service
Ord, Hd Drs 1st U.S. Col Cav
In the Field May 20 / 64.

Book mark :

Ackerman

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Butler
Priv

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hance

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George S. Butler
S. B., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1st Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. McHance
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Butler

Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Nance

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Butler

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar + Apr

, 1864 .

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

On duty at
Ferry Point

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Butler
Pat, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. McHance

Copyist.

B.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Butler

But, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Butler

Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Butler

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Butler
Corpl., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Corpl Dec 1/65*

Book mark:

Cumis

P

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Butler
Capt, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ *7* ^{*74*}/_{*100*}; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *None* *100*; due \$ *None* *100*

Remarks: *Issued as Recruit*
Was private until Dec 1/65

Book mark: *r6 P 102, 68*

Butter Phelps

Co A, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299547	26	
2	5310969	27	
3	5311043	28	
4	5311204	29	
5	5311134	30	
6	5311225	31	
7	5311330	32	
8	5311438	33	
9	5311541	34	
10	5311645	35	
11	5311745	36	
12	5311847	37	
13	5311946	38	
14	9086602	39	
15	34684977	40	
16	40724645	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S-946469-PO. m+m

С. 1090200. С. 1090200.

S. 1096699 " " "

1. 2589621 aw-906

D. 3102739 POKER

St. Louis, Mo.

B. | *1 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Theophilus Butler

....., Co. *H*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black.*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Surry Va.*

Occupation *Servt.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 22*, 1864.

Where *Ft. Monroe.*

By whom *Capt. Richards*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Aug 6*
retaken Oct 4th 1864.
Mustered into service
Oct 12th 1865. by Lt
Wm. Brazos
Santiago Y.

Dickerson.

D. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Sheopalis Butler

Appears with rank of Ser. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Brasos, Santiago, Tex., Oct. 12, 1865.

Where born Sumner, La. Va.

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Servant

When enlisted May 22, 1864.

Where enlisted St. Maurice, Va.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Oct. 12, 1865.

Where mustered in Brasos, Santiago, Tex.

Bounty paid None 100; due \$ 100 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned N.

Remarks: Was enlisted by Capt

Richards May 22, 1864.

The Reg't being in active

Book mark:

(Over)

Lecture

JAN - 1

5299547

1891

Service at that time
he could not be mus-
tered. Deserted while
on detached service
near Petersburg, Va.
Aug. 8, 1864; re-taken
Oct. 4, 1864 at Norfolk,
Va. Sentenced by Genl
Court Martial to for-
feit all pay and al-
lowances from enlist-
ment to Dec. 15, 1864.
Also Eight Dollars
(\$8.00) & march for
six (6) months thereafter

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Philip Wilson Butler

Capt., Co. II, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June Term 1867*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Philip Wilson Butler
Capt. Co. II, 1st
Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry
June Term 1867*

Book mark:

Philip Wilson Butler

5 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James H. Smith
James H. Smith, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 2, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

James H. Smith
James H. Smith
James H. Smith

Book mark:

(358)

James H. Smith
 Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.**

Throph Butler
Recruit Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted from*
Det. of Aug 6" but
not known to Compy
till Sept

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Phosphorus Butler
Recruit, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted Aug 4'*
1864 & recaptured
Oct 4' - Absent in
confinement
awaiting sentence
G.C.M.

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. M. Jackson
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav | U.S.C.T.

~~Theophilus Butler~~

Priv, Co. H, 1 Reg't U.S. Col. Cav

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

from various regiments United States volunteers at
Post of Newport News, Virginia,

dated Newport News, Va. Nov 30, 1864.

Age 27 years; height, 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black; eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Dundy Co. Va

Occupation Servant

When enlisted May 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Ft. Monroe

When mustered in Aug 25, 1864.

Where mustered in Newport News Va

For what period mustered in 3 years.

Deserted:

When Aug 6, 1864.

Where Newport News, Va

Remarks: Arrested Oct 4/64

x as on Roll

Book mark:

Oliver Smith

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philipus Butler
Pvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Retaken from*
desertion Dec 4/64
absent in
confinement awaiting
sentence

Book mark:

(358)

J. Jackson
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philipus Butler
Priv, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *All pay and*
allowances from
enlistment to Dec
15th/64: also Eight Dollars
for six months
to be deducted from
his pay - Sentence Gen
C. Mear

Book mark:

(358)

J. R. Jackson
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thorp Butler

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Never mustered: all pay^d allowances from enlistment to Dec 15/64 to be deducted - also 8 Dollars per mo thereafter for 6 months - Sentance G. C. M*

Book mark:

(358)



Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Philipus Butler

Pat, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Jackson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Theophilus Butler

Col., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Theopolis Butler
Pt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Theopolis Butler

Pt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *To forfeit all pay & allowances due from enlistment to Dec 15/64 besides eight dollars per month for six months thereafter per G.O. No 140 Ad. G.O. East Dist Va*

Book mark:

J. Stewart

D

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Theophilus Butler
 Pvt. H., 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent recruit
 not mustered on Det
 service June 26 per
 S.O. Regt Hd 2

Sep 1864 Absent with-
 out leave

Oct to Dec 1864 Absent
 in conf at Norfolk
 awaiting sentence
 for desertion

Jan 1865 Gain Jan 1/65
 Fort Magruder Re-
 turned from Conf
 at Norfolk Va. Jan 1/65
 by S.O. No. 40 Hd 2
 Dist of Eastern Va.
 Norfolk Va. Dec 15/64

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Douglas

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Theopolis Butler

Pt., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Drayos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____
Pay due from enrollment

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 42 46 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ none 100; due \$ 300 00 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit
Sentence by G. C. M. to forfeit
all pay & allowances from
enlistment to Dec 15/64
Besides \$8.00 per month
for 6 months thereafter

Book mark: _____

(over)
W. Stewart

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. -6

5311946

1891★

*free previous to
April 19, 1861*

Butter, Theophilus
P, Co. Hb, 1st Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, _____ desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am _____ years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____



_____ enlistment; last served in Company ()
_____ Reg't of _____
Discharged _____ 18 _____

No. _____
20
Theophilus Baillie
Volunteered at St. Marks,
May 22nd, 1864.
By Capt. H. H. H. _____
_____ Regiment of _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

the _____ day of _____, 1864, at _____

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company _____, Regiment of _____ Volunteers, on

I, Theophilus Butler born in Swampscott
in the State of Mass. aged twenty seven years,
and by occupation a Servant Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this twenty second day of May 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Theophilus Butler do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp M. V.
this 22nd day of May 1864, } Theophilus Butler
BEFORE Asst Surg. J. A. Noble } mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. C. Gray
Asst Surg. 1st U.S.C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Theoph. Butler
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has Black hair, black complexion, is 5 feet
60 inches high.

J. K. Richards
Asst Surg. 1st U.S.C. Regiment of U.S.C. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

RECEIVED

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, _____ desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am _____ years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

_____ enlistment; last served in Company ()
_____ Reg't of _____
Discharged _____ 18 _____

By _____
Volunteered at _____
_____ 1864,
_____ Regiment of _____

No. _____

20

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, Theophilus Butler born in Surry
in the State of Virginia aged 21 years,
and by occupation a servant Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this twenty second day of May 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Theophilus Butler do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at St. Monroe
this 22nd day of May 1864,
BEFORE Wm. H. Richards } Theophilus Butler
Capt. W. H. Richards } mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. H. Richards
Asst Surg 1st U S C
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, T. Butler
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has black eyes, black hair, black complexion, is five feet
ten inches high.

Wm. H. Richards
Capt. W. H. Richards } Regiment of 1st U S C Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

the _____ day of _____, 186 _____, at _____
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, on

Thy Life Sum

Mr. G. T. 170 E. C.

Mr. G. T. 170 E. C.

July 12 1894

Butler Wileys

Co G, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299285	26	
2	5309468	27	
3	5309554	28	
4	5309641	29	
5	5309728	30	
6	5309814	31	
7	5309899	32	
8	5309993	33	
9	5310097	34	
10	5310202	35	
11	5310304	36	
12	5310408	37	
13	5310497	38	
14	5310583	39	
15	9086407	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S. 606649 - D. G. P. R. D.

S. 1967288 O. O. M. M.

S. 2097619 P. O. O. P. P.

S. 2618324 And n. v.

~~S. 2889621 and n. v.~~

St. Vincent & Co.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wiley Butler

Appears with rank of *Prvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Mix Va. Jan 22 1864.

Where born *Carrsville Va.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 15* 1864

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Fair*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

D. H. Harris

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wiley Butler

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186

X

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Not paid since
enlistmentMustered in Jan'y 23/64 at
Fort Monroe

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

(3) | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wiley Butler
 Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Drumby

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wiley Butler

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wiley Butler
Pn

Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wiley Butler
W.B., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W.B. Thompson
 Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wiley Butler

Pvt

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wiley Butler
Sup, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jerry & Kelly*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wiley Butler

Pos, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Ape*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

W. A. Thompson
Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wiley Butler
For

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wiley Butler

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 75 for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wiley Butler

Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wiley Butler

Priv

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov 20th

1863.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wiley Butler

Co. *G.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Fair.*

Eyes; *Black* hair *Black*

Where born *Barroville, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 15 - 1864*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Lt Hudson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wiley Butler

Priv, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *9*^{*18*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*

Book mark :

(361)

Wiley

Copyist.

Butler, Wiley
 Co. H, 1 Reg't U.S.C.,

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, _____ desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am _____ years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

Discharged _____ 18 _____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By _____
First Regiment of A. S. B. Co.

Volunteered at _____

_____ 1864,

No. _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Virginia



TOWN OF

Norfolk.

I, Wiley Butler born in Camsville
in the State of Virginia aged Twenty-five years,
and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this fifteenth day of January 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Wiley Butler do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Norfolk Va
this fifteenth day of January 1864 } Wiley Butler
BEFORE Dr. Fred W. Smith

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. S. Mandy
Surg. 1st U. S. C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Wiley Butler
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has black eyes, black hair, fair complexion, is five feet
seven inches high.

Horace Hudson
U. S. 1st Regiment of Col'd Cav. Volunteers
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company C,
the 23 day of January, 1864, at Fort Monroe
1st Regiment of U. S. Col'd Cav. Volunteers, on
Frederick Martin
Cap't retd M.

1912
Guth Dennis

Co I, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5312153	26
2	5312124	27
3	5312196	28
4	5312273	29
5	5312350	30
6	5300576	31
7	5312424	32
8	5312504	33
9	5312598	34
10	5312708	35
11	5312813	36
12	5312917	37
13	5313021	38
14	5313119	39
15	5313212	40
16	5313305	41
17	9086740	42
18	9086628	43
19	40724646	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **1 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Dennis Butts

....., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *6* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes; *dark* hair *dark*

Where born *Norfolk Co. Virginia.*

Occupation *Servant.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 11" 1863*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt. H Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Killed in action*

Nov. 30" 1864

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Daggett

D | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Dennis Butts

....., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes; *Dark* hair *Dark*

Where born *Norfolk Co. Va.*

Occupation *Servant.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 17th / 1863*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Laggett

B | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Dennis Butts

Private, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 11th, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dennis Butt
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Dec 22^d to 31st*, 186*.3*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M A Michaels
 Copyist.

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Dennis Butth

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Febr*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dennis Butt

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M.A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

J. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Dennis Butte

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent:

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

YB | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dennis Butt
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry
 Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864.

Station Wilson's Landing Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

*D***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Dennis Butt**Private*, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.Present or absent *present*Stoppage, \$.....100 forDue Gov't, \$.....100 forValuation of horse, \$.....100Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dennis Butte

Nu, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *To be stopped from his
pay for Advance letter
#190*

Book mark:

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Dennis Butte**Pr*

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*Remarks: *Due US for Ordnance**\$1.90*

Book mark:

Butte

(358)

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Dennis Butt

Nov, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due US for Ordnance*
\$1.90

Book mark:

(358)

Butt

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dennis Butt

Ab, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

100

Butt

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Dennis Butts**Mr*

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leuty
Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Dennis Butts**Am*

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dennis Butts.

Pr., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D.

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Dennis Butti.

Pr., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kelly,

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis Butt

Sgt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Absent with
 leave in camp at
 Ft Monroe Va since
 Apr 29/64

Book mark :

(546)

J E Douglas

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dennis Butts.
Pr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brasas Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.
 Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.
 Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100
 Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 14 60 100
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks Joined at Org. Org.

Book mark :

(361) Kelly. Copyist.

Butt John

Co A, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5310686

2 5310755

3 5310825

4 5310897

5 5300066

6 5310971

7 5300157

8 5311045

9 5311129

10 5311219

11 5311322

12 5311427

13 5311531

14 5311635

15 5311735

16 5311836

17 5311936

18 9086516

19 34355102

20 40724444

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark

See also

S. 1657 799 P.O. M. & U.
 H. Charles Butt 168 Lenox Ave. Apt. 18
 N. Y. City 3/8 H. & U.

St. Vincent Co

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Butt

, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Ferry Pt. Va.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 12, 1863.

Where Norfolk.

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted
Corpl Sept 10th 1864

Dickerson.

5 | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

James M. Smith
Smith, Co. 9, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

March 10, 1863, 1863.

Muster-in to date March 10, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 12, 1863.

Where Reg't 1st.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

100 | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

William White
100, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 25th, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

_____, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for _____, 186 /.

Present or absent _____

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

Copyist.

W.D. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

W.D.

W.D., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*W.D. is a private soldier
in the 1st Cavalry
and is now in the
1st Cavalry.*

Book mark:

73 | 1 Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Geo. Butt
Butt, Co., | 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar. & April, 1864.

Station Camp Hamilton Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James H. ...

James H., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *James H. ...*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*James H. ...
...
...
...*

Book mark:

B. 1/Car. WSCJ

John Butt
 Put 1 Rgt U.S. Cold Car.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,
 18 Army Corps,

for May & June, 1864.

Station In the Field, Va

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark :

Bagan

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Butt
Butt, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavly

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station In the field Va. near Petersburg

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Hammer

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wm. J. ..., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Wm. J. ...*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wm. J. ...
Copyist.

(3) | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Geo Burt
Corp, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Corp*
Sept 10th or per Sp O
14th Reg Hd Qrs

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson
 Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Bush
Sarp, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186~.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Maerson
 Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***John Beeth**Capt*, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

O. Jackson

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Butch
Corp, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

M Jackson

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Burt
Capt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. Jackson
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Butcher
Carp, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *Sept 1862*

(358)

J. M. Jackson
 Copyist.

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Butt
loop, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 10 et*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Stewart
 Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Butt^x
 Corp, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for Jan & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

^x
 In Col. of Pres name appears
 as "John Butts"

Book mark:

J. A. Hewart

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Butts
Butts, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864 Absent at
Camp Mier Va.

John M. Rice

Book mark :

J. S. Douglas
 (546) Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Butt
Co. H, Co. *H*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb 4*, 186*6*.
 Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 186*6*.
 Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ *12* ^{*99*} ₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined at Org Org*
Pt until Sept 10/64

Book mark : _____

J. H. Sewall

194
Butts Frank

Co C., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5299766
2 5299728
3 5304396
4 5304505
5 5304612
6 5304717
7 5304821
8 5304918
9 5305015
10 5305102
11 9086047
12 32538199
13 40724645
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: 1995-1881

See also

73 | **1 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Frank Butts

....., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 16 years ; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Deep Creek Va

Occupation Cyterman

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 3 - 64

Where N P News Va

By whom L. Monroe, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Butts

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va, *dec 31*, 186*4*.

Where born *Potomac Va*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 3*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *hazel*; hair *blk*

Complexion *light*; height *5 3* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *dec 3*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Massachusetts 1st dish*

Company to which assigned *unassigned*

Remarks :

Book mark :

[Signature]

13 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Butts

Appears with rank of *Recruit* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 1864.

Where born *Portsmouth Va*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 3*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *azel*; hair *black*

Complexion *light*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Dec 3*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Massachusetts 12th Dist.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Wm

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Butts

Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*No des. list
rec'd*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Butts

Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb.

1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

No Descriptive List
received - Absent -
in confinement at
Norfolk

Book mark:

(358)

J. McHance

Copyist.

B. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.I.

Frank Butts
Inf., Co. C, 1 Reg't 26th C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for Jan'y & Feby., 1865

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

B.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Bush

Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr.

1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

*B.***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Frank Britt**Priv*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May + June, 186*6*.

Present or absent

*Absent*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent in confinement at Ft Monroe Va

Book mark:

(358)

J. McHance

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank Butler

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*In confinement
for mutiny since
June 14/65*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Vance

Copyist.

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Frank Butts**Priv*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amur

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Butts

Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 60/100 for Ordnance

lost or destroyed.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lummer

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Buttl
 Pvt. C., 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb + Mar 1865 Absent in
 confinement Pro Mar
 Norfolk Feb 20

June 1865 Absent in con-
 finement at Ft Mon-
 roe

July 1865 On duty in
 confinement for
 mutiny since June
 12/65

Oct 1865 On duty servant

Book mark :

(540)

J. E. Douglas

Copyist.

D

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Frank Butts

Privt., Co. C., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 39 ⁵⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ⁵⁰/₁₀₀Bounty paid \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ None ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Stopped for Carbide Brush
Wiper & Carbide Cone wrench
lost.

Book mark: 1995 - 1881

C. M. M. M.

Butts Frank

P, Co. B,

1st Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges /	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement /	Misc. Information J
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
1ST REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



9 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Frank Butts

"C" 1st W. S. to. Cary.

Dir of Records &c

Nov 1873,

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Nov 3^d, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Frank Butts, Co. "C",
1st Reg't N. S. & C. Cav.

Cause of confinement trial re. M. Raul of Co
for May and June 1865 re report from "In confinement at
Fort Monroe, Va.",

Respectfully,

M. Ellenbrank,

R. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

H. J. Hallow

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of _____, Co. _____,
Reg't _____.

Copy of Report received from _____
Records of Prisoners confined at _____
1st Reg't N. S. & C. Cav. furnished information.

44/1

Frank Butte

'6" 1st N. S. C. Cary

Dir of Records

Nov 1873,

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Nov 3^d, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Frank Butts, Co. "C",
1st Reg't No. 8, 6th Calif.

Cause of confinement, Inid. i.e. M. Ball of Co. for
Jan'y and Feby 1865 reports him "In confinement at Norfolk."

Respectfully,

G. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.
H. J. Dalton

M^r Ellenbrook,

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of _____, Co. _____,
Reg't _____.

Oct. 23. Regt. of 1st Reg't No. 8, 6th Calif. Apr 11/65.
Reports him as 13th Co. 1st Reg't No. 8, 6th Calif. Can. the 20th Co. Cont. and
Mildew discipline. The
Cavalry was a discharge of "Protestant" Plon. No. 20.
Finding him guilty of the charge "And does therefore
repeal them." Proceedings 1st Reg't No. 8, 6th Calif. as per record.
They will return to duty.

1300

Head Qrs. 1st U.S. C. Co
Brazos Santiago Texas
Sept 27/65

Shurtz. Charles
Capt Henry 1st U.S. C. Co

Requests permission to
withdraw from service
against Fort Frank Butts
Co "C" 1st U.S. C. Co



Head Qrs. 2nd. Brig. 3rd.
Div 25th A.C.
Capt. J. B. G. 2nd U.S. C. Co
Respectfully forwarded.

James Givins
Lieut Col. 12th U.S. C. Co
Comd'g Brigade

Head Qrs 3rd Div 25th A.C.
Brazos Santiago Texas
E.M.B. Sept 27 1865
301

Respectfully returned
approved. Fort Frank
Butts Co "C" 1st U.S. C. Co
is hereby released from
the guard house, and
will report to his Co
commander for duty
at once

By Order of
Brig Genl. Clark
R. S. Oliver
a. a. a. b.

WAR 319
Adj. 1st U.S.C. Cav
Santiago Sept 12/65

Lieut. R. O. Vines
Adj. 3rd Div 25th Army Col
Sir,

I have the honor
to request, that I may be permitted to with-
draw charges and specifications preferred
against Private Frank, Butler Co "C" 1st U.S.C.

I am Very Respectfully
Yours,
Charles Schwartz.
Capt 1st U.S.C. Cav
Comd. Regt

OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL,

DISTRICT OF EASTERN VIRGINIA,

Norfolk, Va., *March 21st* 1865.*Tator, H. A., Capt**act.* Provost Marshal Dist. Eastern Virginia.*Recommends Frank Galt P. W. Galt
returned from Belfast Can. Sept.**filed 12-18-93*

Received,

99991312

Provost Marshal's Office,

HEAD QUARTERS DISTRICT OF EASTERN VIRGINIA.

Capt H. B. Nichols Norfolk, Va., March 21st 1865.
Supt Prison Labor
Norfolk Va

I have the honor to forward herewith the following named enlisted men

"Convalescent" ~~to be sent to their Regiments for duty~~, viz :

Private Frank Butt. Co. C. 1st U. S. C. Cav

Butt was sent to
Balfour Genl Hospital from city jail
Please Acknowledge Receipt

Very Respectfully
Yours Obedt Servt
H. A. A. A. A.

Capt Vassal Provost Marshal, District of Virginia.

Office of the Hon. Marshall
Newport news Va
Dec 13th 1862

Butt, Frank

1st U.S. C. Cav.

Indy.

W. B. Seely
Maj Gen Marshall

Enclosed Receipts
to 1st U.S. C. Cav.

Office of the Provost Marshal,

Newport News Va., Dec. 13th 1864.

Ltn. G. Sage, Jr.,
 Adj. 1st M. S. C. Cav'y,
 Sr.

I send herewith the following named recruits for
 1st M. S. C. Cavalry, viz:

Frank Smith.

Very respectfully,
 W. H. S. P.,
 Maj. & Asst. Marshal.

102, (F. v.) 1805,

OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL,

DISTRICT OF EASTERN VIRGINIA,

Norfolk, Va., March 14

1865.

Charges & Specification in the case of
Frank Butt Geo "C" 1st USCE

Charge

Conduct prejudicial to good order & Military
discipline in the careless use & discharge of
Fire Arms

Specification

In this that the said Frank Butt did on the
16th day of Feb while attempting to make arrests
& quell a drunken row on the corner of Little
Water & Commerce St Norfolk carelessly fire his
revolver thereby endangering the lives of those
around him

Witness,

[Signature]

Sgt Neville 2nd US vols Lieut Col Porter

" Johnson 1st " CC

Gordon 1st " " "

Cap Lisle 1 " " "

Port - Mrs Turner 1 " " "

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Frank Butts desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New York
the 2^d day of December 1864

Witness: H. H. Starkweather Frank ^{his} Butts
mak

enlistment; last served in Company ()
 Lt. Regt of N. S. Cavalry
 Discharged 18 .

Volunteered at *Asheville* Va
March 22 1864
 By *W. M. Moore*
37 Regiment of *Misses*

No.

2

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

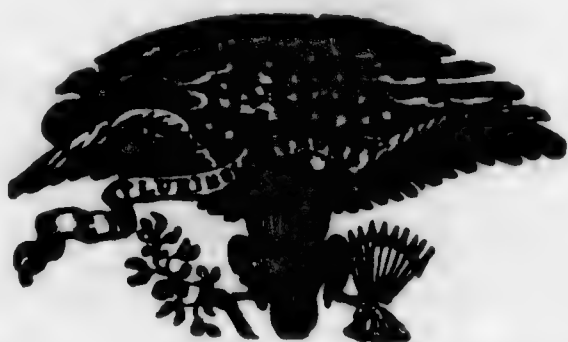
I, Emanuel Butts Do CERTIFY, That I am
the father of Frank Butts; that the
said Frank is Eighteen years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at Norfolk Va
the 2^d day of December 1864

Witness: H. K. Starnum Emmanuel Butts

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass

1st Dist

I, *Frank Butts* born in *Portsmouth*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Eighteen* years,
and by occupation a *labourer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Second* day of *December* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Frank Butts* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Newport News*
in this *3rd* day of *Dec* 1864
BEFORE *J. M. Monroe*
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.

Frank Butts
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. Melway
Asst Surg 1st U.S.C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Frank Butts*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Hazel* eyes, *dark* hair, *light* complexion, is *five* feet
three inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt. 37th Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* *Volunteers.*
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *First*,
the *3rd* day of *December*, 1864, at *Newport News, Va.*
Credited to 1st Dist. - Massachusetts
Regiment of *U.S.C. Cavalry* Volunteers, on

Major G. W. S. Cavalry
Chief Muster Officer
J. M. Monroe

14th Mo. 1865
OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL,
DISTRICT OF EASTERN VIRGINIA,
Norfolk, Va., March 14 1865.

A. A. Tator's
Capt. 3rd Regt. Provost Marshal Dist. Eastern Virginia.

Garrison U. S. Genl. Hosp
Portsmouth Va. Mch 17th 65

Respectfully forwarded
through Med Director
to Capt. H. A. Tator's

J. St. Francis
Asst. Surg. U. S. Genl. Hosp
In charge Hosp

Mo. Dept. Virginia
Before Richmond 20th March
Respectfully forwarded
of Geo. Buckley

Col. 4th Med. Dir.
Med. Dir. Dept. of Virginia
Before Richmond Va
23 March 1865
Respy. returned. This man
will be sent to Norfolk for
trial by the Genl. Ct. Martial
now in session there

By Order of
M. A. Read
Theodore Read
Mo. Dept. Virginia
Before Richmond Mch 23rd 65
Respectfully referred to
Surg. J. J. Charn, who will
instruct Asst. Surg. J. St. Francis
to carry out the above orders.
Geo. Buckley
Surg. U. S. Genl. Hosp.
Col. & Med. Director
Recd. back Mo. Dept. 2nd Mch. 24th 65

W. D. Fosh, Monroe Va.
27th March 1865.
Respectfully returned to
Asst. Surg. J. St. Francis
who will carry out
the endorsement of
the General Comd.

John Charn
Surg. U. S. Genl. Hosp.
Chief Medical Officer
Fosh, Monroe Va.

Garrison U. S. Genl. Hospital
Portsmouth Va. Apr 5th 65.
Respectfully returned
to Capt. H. A. Tator, Asst.
Provost Marshal, Norfolk,
with reference to endorsement
of A. A. General, Asst.
of Va.
J. St. Francis
Asst. Surgeon U. S. Genl. Hosp.
In charge Hospital

Received, B. G. Hays, March 17/65
Recd. Mo. Dept. 2nd Mch. 19th 65

Provost Marshal's Office,

HEAD QUARTERS DISTRICT OF EASTERN VIRGINIA.

J. H. Grantz Norfolk, Va., March 16th 1865.
 Asst Surgeon U.S. A in Charge Balfour Genl Hospital
 (Charges & Specifications for the following)
 I have the honor to forward herewith ~~the following~~ named enlisted men

in Hospital ~~to be sent to their Regiments for duty, viz:~~

Frank Butt. Co. "C" 1st U.S. C. Cav

"Please Acknowledge Receipt"

Very Respectfully
 Your Obedt Servt -
 H. A. A. A.

Capt & Asst - Provost Marshal, District of Virginia.

San Jose, Cal.

Frank Dull

Re W. C. Lewis

March 29/90

Office Provost Marshal, Dist. E. Va.,

Norfolk, Va., *March 29* 1865.

OFFICER IN CHARGE CITY JAIL

Will send to this Office, under guard,

Frank Beutt.

Co. "C", 1st U.S. C. Cav.

BY ORDER

A. A. Taylor
Provost Marshal, Dist. of E. Va.

Butts Oliver ¹⁹³

Co *B*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5303822	26	
2	5303891	27	
3	5303949	28	
4	5304036	29	
5	5304122	30	
6	5300374	31	
7	5304225	32	
8	5304309	33	
9	5304392	34	
10	5304501	35	
11	5304608	36	
12	5304713	37	
13	5304818	38	
14	5304915	39	
15	5305013	40	
16	5305100	41	
17	9085966	42	
18	34354774	43	
19	40724648	44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

13 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Butte

....., Co. 6, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Tan

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Providence R.I.

Occupation Shoemaker

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 14" 63

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Capt. Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

Harrison

D. | *1 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Bull
Pt. Co. C, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ch. Hamilton, Va, Dec. 22, 186*5*.

Muster-in to date *Dec. 22*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 4*, 186*5*.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Heele

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Oliver Butt**Pvt*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Dec 22 to 31*, 186 3.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Herman

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oliver Butt

Corp, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

*B***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Oliver Butt**Corp*, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Mar + Apr*, 1864.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oliver Butt

Corp., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Absent on detached
Service, Orders Hd Qrs 1st U.S.
C.C. dated June 26/64.

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. U.S.C.

Oliver Butts
Corp 1 Regt U.S. Cold Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 1 Division,
 18 Army Corps,

for

May & June, 1864.

Station

In the Field

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(520)

Ragan

Copyist

YB | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oliver Butt
 Corp, Co. 10, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry
 Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above
 for Dated June 30, 1864.

Station In the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(341) Hammer Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oliver Butt

Pst

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oliver Burt

Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Olivea Smith

Pr, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1* ^{*53*}/_{*100*} for *Ordnance*

lost

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Vance

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Butts

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *53* / *100* for *Ordinance*

Cost

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. McNance

Copyist.

B | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Bush

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On duty at
Ferry Point*

Book mark:

(358)

J. McNamee

Copyist.

B.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oliver Butts

Pot

, Co. C., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. McHance

Copyist.

B.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oliver Wells

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oliver Butts

Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due Up to 6 & G. C. 70cts

Book mark:

Amur

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oliver Butts

Privt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$

80
100 for

Ordinance

lost or destroyed

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due M for G & Y

equipment lost 10 cts.

Book mark:

Carter

(358)

Copyist.

B

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Oliver Butts

Prof. L., 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1885 On duty orderly
at Reg HospSept & Oct 1885 On duty in
Reg HospNov & Dec 1885 Absent
as fisherman at
Post Hosp per S.O. No.
126 dated Nov 8, 1885
2rs Post Brazos
Santiago Tex

Book mark :

(646)

J E Douglas

Copyist.

B

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Oliver Butts

Privt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$ Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $\overline{16}$ ⁸⁴ $\overline{100}$ Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$ Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{1}$ ⁷⁰ $\overline{100}$ Bounty paid \$..... \overline{None} $\overline{100}$; due \$..... $\overline{100}$ $\overline{100}$

Remarks: Joined at Engrl Coy.

Stepped for pistol & ammunition
 Carbine Brush soap, Carbine
 One wrench, Haversack
 & Canteens lost.

Free before Apr 17/61

Book mark:

L. M. M. M.

196
Calloway John.

Co E. 4, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299519
2	5301638
3	5307324
4	5307427
5	5307529
6	5307626
7	5307716
8	5307808
9	90815755
10	9086274
11	32947118
12	40724657
13	40724658
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark

See also

6 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Callaway
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Bedford Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 16" 1864

Where Buffalo N.Y.

By whom Capt. R. J. R. R.; term 13 y'rs.

Remarks: Transferred to
Reg't H. G. R. Co.
change in name
to be assigned.

Heverson

C. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Caloway,

....., Co. E., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes; Blk. hair Blk.

Where born Bedford, Va.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Sep 16 - 64.

Where Buffalo N. Y.

By whom Capt Rogers; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

2 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Fullaway
Appears with rank of Cor. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Mont. Delany 24 Sep. 24, 1864.

Where born Brownsville, Va.

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 16, 1864.

Where enlisted Buffalo

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Blue; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 16, 1864.

Where mustered in Buffalo

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 30 days. Dist.

Company to which assigned Sub. 50 (1st) Buffalo

Remarks :

Book mark :

Fullaway
Copyist.

C | 1 bar | U.S. C.T.

John Calloway

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the *1* Reg't *U.S. Col. bar.* Roll dated

Buffalo N.Y., *Sept. 22*, 1864.

Where born *Bedford Co. Va.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 16*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Buffalo, N.Y.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 16*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Buffalo N.Y.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Town of Lancaster*

Eric Co. 30th Dist, N.Y.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Callaway
Priv.

Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Pay due from
date of enlistment
Due U. S. for Ordnance
Lost \$ 0.25-Roll of Co C for March & April
1864 next on which name
is borne -

Book mark:

Tobman

b | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Ballouay
Pl., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr.*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Sept. 16*, 1864.*

Where *Buffalo.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due from enlistment. Rec'd \$100. Bounty.*

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

Co. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Colway
Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 16, 1864.*

Where Buffalo, N. Y. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due from en-
rollment.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

B. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Caloway.
Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 16*, 186*5*.*

Where *Buffalo, N.Y.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due from Enrol-*
ment. On D.S. Dep't.,
L.M.D., Aug. 29, 65.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Caloway
 Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Culveray

Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 16, 1864.*

Where Buffalo, N.Y.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

W. W. Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

John Buloway
Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sep 16*, 186*4*.*

Where *Buffalo, N.Y.**

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

A. M. Allen

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Callaway
Cvt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Nov. 1864. Recd. joined
Co. Nov. 7, 1864.

Book mark :

(546)

J. V. Feaster
 Copyist.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Caloway
 Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar. 1865. Gain: March
 Recruit from depot.

Sept. 1865. Absent at
 Post Q. M. Dept.

Oct. 1865. On daily duty
 S. O. 87 / Brig. 3^d Div.
 25 A. C. Oct 25/65-

Dec. 1865. On daily duty
 with P. Q. M.

Book mark :

(546)

J. H. Feaster
 Copyist.

C | *1 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

John Caloway
Pvt Co. *E*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Texas Feb 4, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ _____ *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *13* *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100* due \$ *none* *100*

Remarks: *Joined as a recruit.*

Book mark: _____

Ann Allen

Callaway John

, Co. _____,

Reg't _____

U.S. Cavalry

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
1ST REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Calloway,
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of Three ^{years} ~~years~~ ^{months} ~~months~~
YEAR Do Declare, That I am Twenty Three years and Three months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for Three year 0

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

James M. McCabe John Calloway
mark

State	District of Enrollment	County	Town	Ward
N. Y.				

CREDITED TO

940. Enlistments must in all cases be taken in triplicate. The recruiting officer will send one copy to the Second Auditor with his monthly accounts, a second to the Superintendent with his monthly return, and a third to the depot at the time the recruits are sent there. In cases of soldiers re-enlisted in a regiment, or of regimental recruits, the third copy of the enlistment will be sent at its date to regimental headquarters for file.

EXTRACT FROM ARMY REGULATIONS, EDITION 1861.

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment: last served in Company

By

John Calloway
Volunteer Sept 16, 1864.

No.

2526

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of _____ year

GIVEN at

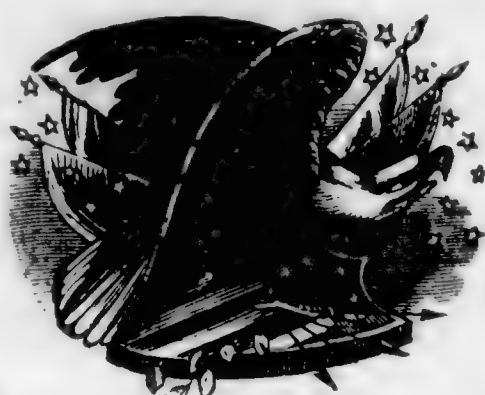
the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF
NEW YORK,



TOWN OF

Lancaster

30th Dist. Inf Co

I, John Calloway, born in Bedford Co
in the State of, Virginia, aged Twenty three years,
and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Sixteenth day of Sept, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of Three **YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority.
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, John Calloway
do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the
President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, ac-
cording to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Buffalo, N. Y.,

this 16 day of Sept, 1864,

BEFORE

Mykops
Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th Dist. N. Y.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Joseph S. Lewis
Apt. Surgeon 30th Dist. N.Y.
Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer John
Calloway previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting
him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regu-
lations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair,
Black complexion, is 5 feet 6 inches high.

Mykops

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Recruiting Officer.

Mustering Officer.

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Mustered into the service of the United States, for 3 year or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company D
of the 30th Regiment of Infantry Volunteers, on the 16 day of Sept, 1864, at Buffalo N.Y.

Mykops
Mykops

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Calloway, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of Three
YEAR, Do Declare, That I am Twenty three years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for Three year 0

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

James McCabe

John Calloway
work

State	District of Enrollment	County	Town	Ward
N. Y.				

CREDITED TO

EXTRACT FROM ARMY REGIMENTAL RECORDS, 1864.
940. Enlistments must in all cases be taken in triplicate. The recruiting officer will send one copy to the Second Auditor with his monthly accounts, a second to the Superintendent with his monthly return, and a third to the depot at the time the recruits are sent there. In cases of soldiers re-enlisted in a regiment, or of regimental recruits, the third copy of the enlistment will be sent at its date to regimental headquarters for file.

Discharged
1863. This enlistment was
filed in the Bureau of Military Affairs.

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company

By

John Calloway

Volunteered

John Calloway
Volunteered at Buffalo, N.Y.
Sept 16, 1864.

No. 2326

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of _____ year

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF  TOWN OF *Lancaster*
NEW YORK, *30th Dist. En Co*

I, *John Calloway*, born in *Bedford Co*
in the State of, *Virginia*, aged *Twenty three* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Sixteenth* day of *Sept*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of *Three* YEAR unless sooner discharged by proper authority.
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *John Calloway*,
do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the
President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, ac-
cording to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Buffalo, N. Y.*,
this *16* day of *Sept*, 1864,

BEFORE

Mykopoulos
Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th Dist. N. Y.

his
John Calloway
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Joseph A. Ellis
Asst Surg 30th Dist N.Y.
Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *John*
Calloway previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting
him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regu-
lations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair,
Black complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches high.

Mykopoulos

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Recruiting Officer.

Mustering Officer.

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Mustered into the service of the United States, for
Regiment of *30th Dist En Co*, on the *16* day of *Sept*, 1864, at *Buffalo, N.Y.*

191

Calloway Kelley

Co K., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299518	26	
2	5313979	27	1
3	5314084	28	
4	5314195	29	
5	5300604	30	
6	5314296	31	
7	5314398	32	
8	5314487	33	
9	5314575	34	
10	5314664	35	
11	9086871	36	
12	32947117	37	
13	40724659	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark

See also

C. | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Kelly Balloway

Pvt., Co. *K.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes; *Black* hair *Black*

Where born *Bedford Va.*

Occupation *Labrer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept. 15th 1864*

Where *Buffalo N.Y.*

By whom *Capt. Rogers*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *25 75 Clothing*

Bounty Paid \$100.00

Daggett

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Kelly Calloway
 Pvt., Co. 1, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865. Pt. in Regtl.
 Band.

June to Aug. 1865. On duty
 in Regtl. Band.

Sept to Dec. 1865. On duty
 as Musician in Regtl.
 Band since Dec. 15,
 1865, as per S.O. No.
 172 / Hqs. 1st U. S. C. C.

Book mark :

(546)

J. H. Fearner
 Copyist.

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wesley Hallaway
Appears with rank of Sgt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Nov 1st, Sept 24, 1864.

Where born Buffalo, N.Y.

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 11, 1864.

Where enlisted Buffalo

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Blue; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in Sept 11, 1864.

Where mustered in Buffalo

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 30 days. 1864.

Company to which assigned Sub. Co. Buffalo

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. | 1 bar | U.S.C.T.

Kelly Calloway

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U.S. Col. bar. Roll dated

Buffalo, N. Y. Sept. 22, 1864.

Where born Bedford Co. Va.

Age 24 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted Sept. 16, 1864.

Where enlisted Buffalo, N. Y.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in Sept. 16, 1864.

Where mustered in Buffalo, N. Y.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Town of Clarence

Eric Co. 30th dist. N. Y.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

James Webb

6 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Kelly Galloway
For, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty Paid \$100.00

Book mark:

Wm Soren

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Kelly Kalloway
Sgt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Det'd by S. O. No 172
Hd Qrs. 1st U.S. C. C. for duty
in Regt Band

Book mark:

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Kelly Callaway
Sgt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich Hapl, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached A.C. No 172
Hd Qrs. 1 U.S.C.C. for Duty
in Regt Band.

Book mark:

J. Anderson

60 | 1 cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Kelly Bulloway
Pot, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar & April, 1865:

Station Gettys Station Va

Present or absent not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Kelly Calloway
Priv., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty in
Reg't Band. Due Val. for
Entrance lost - 15 Cts

Book mark:

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Kelly Calloway

Pol, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On duty duty. Reg't
Band - Due U.S. for ordnance
15-clo-

Book mark:

Murdock

C

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Kelly Calloway
Sgt

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 10th, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Daily duty Reg't.
Band pr. A. C. 1724 d 2nd
1 US C C

Book mark:

H. Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Kelly Caloway
Pl.

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov to Dec*, 186*8*.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On daily duty
in Reg't Band
for Dec 17 & 18 68
1 US C C

Book mark:

J A Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Kelly Calloway

Pl, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Jan 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 10 ⁶² 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ none 100

Remarks:

Joined as recruit

Book mark:

J. A. Wilson

(361)

Copyist.

Calloway Kelly

, Co.

Reg't

U.S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to —

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
1ST REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

RECEIVED

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Kelly Calloway, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of Three YEARs Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and 0 months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for Three year 0

GIVEN at Suffalo, N.Y. the 16 day of Sept 1864

Witness: R. H. Smith

Kelly Calloway
mark

940. Enlistments must in all cases be taken in triplicate. The recruiting officer will send one copy to the Second Auditor with his monthly accounts, a second to the Superintendent with his monthly return, and a third to the depot at the time the recruits are sent there. In cases of soldiers re-enlisted in a regiment, or of regimental recruits, the third copy of the enlistment will be sent at its date to regimental headquarters for file.

EXTRACT FROM ARMY REGULATIONS, EDITION 1861.

CREDITED TO

State	District of Enrollment	County	Town	Ward
N. Y.				

Discharged 18

Reg't of

1st enlistment: last served in Company 1st

By W. S. J. Regiment of Artillery

Volunteered at Suffalo, N.Y. Sept 16, 1864.

Kelly Calloway

61 1st N. Y. S. Co. Kan.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

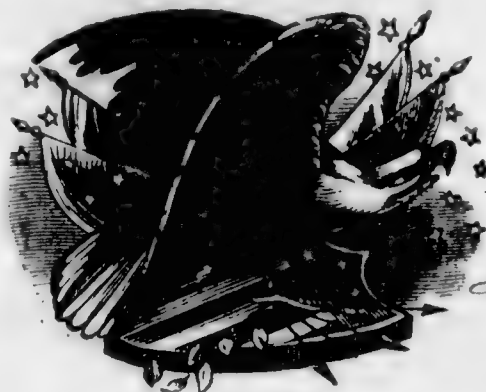
I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of _____ year

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF
NEW YORK,



TOWN OF *Chenango*

30th Dist. N. Y.

I, *Kelly Galloray*, born in *Bedford Co*
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty four* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Sixteenth* day of *Sept*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of *Three* YEARS unless sooner discharged by proper authority.
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Kelly Galloray*,
do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the
President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, ac-
cording to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Buffalo, N. Y.,

this *16* day of *Sept*, 1864,

BEFORE

W. H. Rogers
Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th Dist. N. Y.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Rogers
30 Dist N. Y.

Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Kelly*
Galloray previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting
him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regu-
lations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair,
Black complexion, is *5* feet *2* inches high.

W. H. Rogers

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Recruiting Officer.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Mustering Officer.

1st Mustered into the service of the United States for *3* Year or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
Regiment of *Volunteers*, on the *16* day of *Sept*, 1864, at *Buffalo N. Y.*

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Kelly Calloway, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of Three
YEAR Do Declare, That I am Twenty four years and — months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for — year

GIVEN at Buffalo N.Y.
the 16 day of Sept 1864

Witness: R. McDaniel

Kelly Calloway
Private

940. Enlistments must in all cases be taken in triplicate. The recruiting officer will send one copy to the Second Auditor with his monthly accounts, a second to the Superintendent with his monthly return, and a third to the depot at the time the recruits are sent there. In cases of soldiers re-enlisted in a regiment, or of regimental recruits, the third copy of the enlistment will be sent at its date to regimental headquarters for file.

EXTRACT FROM ARMY REGULATIONS, EDITION 1861.

CREDITED TO

State	District of Enrollment	County	Town	Ward
N. Y.				

Aug. 1864. This paper was for entry filed in the Enlistment M. R. & P. O.
W. H. Calloway - 1111111111

Discharged

Regt of

18

By W. C. C. Army
1st enlistment: last served in Company —

No. 2325
Kelly Calloway
Volunteer of Buffalo N.Y.
Sept 16, 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, —, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the — of —; that the
said — is — years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of — year

GIVEN at

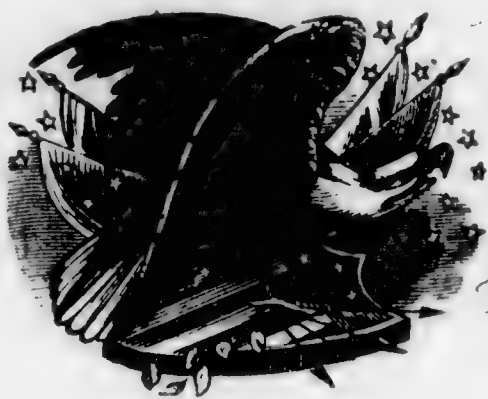
the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF
NEW YORK,



TOWN OF *Blasen*
3rd Dist. in C

I, *Kelly Calloway*, born in *Bedford Co*
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty four* years,
and by occupation a *laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Sixteenth* day of *Sept*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of *Three* YEAR, unless sooner discharged by proper authority.
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Kelly Calloway*,
do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the
President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, ac-
cording to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Buffalo, N. Y.,

this *16* day of *Sept*, 1864,

BEFORE

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th Dist. N. Y.

his
Kelly Calloway
(mark)

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Thompson
30 Dist N.Y.

Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Kelly*
Calloway previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that in accepting
him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regu-
lations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair,
Black complexion, is *3* feet *2* inches high.

Thompson

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Recruiting Officer.

Mustering Officer.

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Mustered into the service of the United States, for *Three* year or during the war, from date of enlistment, in *Company*
Drill Regiment of *U. S. Col's Regt*, on the *16* day of *Sept*, 1864, at *Buffalo N.Y.*

148

Calloway William

Co K., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299517	26	
2	5313980	27	
3	5314085	28	
4	5314193	29	
5	5314295	30	
6	5314397	31	
7	5314486	32	
8	5314574	33	
9	5314663	34	
10	9086872	35	
11	32947116	36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23	1	48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark

See also

Co. | **1 Cav.** | **U. S. C. T.**

William Calloway
Pvt., Co. K., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Bedford Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept. 16th 1864

Where Buffalo N. Y.

By whom Capt. Rogers; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: 25.75 - Clothing
Bounty Paid \$100.00

C. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Calloway

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U.S. Col. Cav. Roll dated

Buffalo, N.Y. Sept 22, 1864.

Where born Bedford Co. Va.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 16, 1864.

Where enlisted Buffalo, N.Y.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Sept 16, 1864.

Where mustered in Buffalo, N.Y.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Town of North

Colinus, Erie Co. 30th Dist, N.Y.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

2 | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

William Bullock

Appears with rank of Sgt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Nov 24 1864

Where born Buffalo, N.Y.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 16, 1864.

Where enlisted Buffalo

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Blue; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Sept 16, 1864.

Where mustered in Buffalo

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 30 Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned Buffalo

Remarks:

Book mark:

Gueter

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Calloway

Dr, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Bonus paid \$100.00

Book mark:

V. A. Soren

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Calloway

Present, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June & July, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Davis

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Calloway
for, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Rich & Hupl, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Van Stren Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Calloway
Pvt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ord-
nance lost, 15 Feb

Book mark:

Mustoren

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Halloway

for, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for cont.
stance, 15-cd*

Book mark:

C

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Calloway

Pl, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. [Signature]

*C***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***William Caloway**Pt.*

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 186*3*

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Calloway

Pl, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazer, Santiago, Tex. Jan 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 4 ⁶² 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ none 100

Remarks: Joined as recruit

Book mark:

(361)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

Calloway William

, Co.

P 1

Reg't

US C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
1ST REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I William Callaway desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of Three YEAR I Do Declare, That I am Twenty One years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for Three year s

GIVEN at Buffalo, N.Y.
the 16 day of Sept 1864

Witness: R. M. Daniels William Callaway
(name)

State	District of Enrollment	County	Town	Ward
N. Y.				

CREDITED TO

940. Enlistments must in all cases be taken in triplicate. The recruiting officer will send one copy to the Second Auditor with his monthly accounts, a second to the Superintendent with his monthly return, and a third to the depot at the time the recruits are sent there. In cases of soldiers re-enlisted in a regiment, or of regimental recruits, the third copy of the enlistment will be sent at its date to regimental headquarters for file.

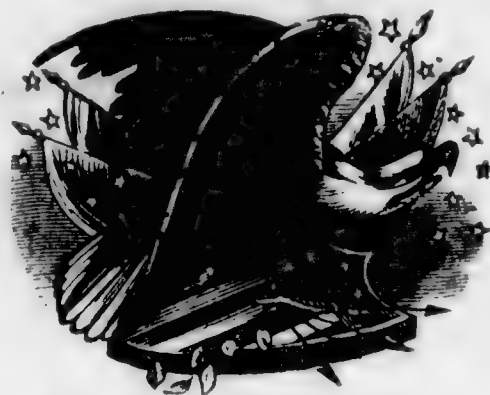
EXTRACT FROM ARMY REGULATIONS, EDITION 1861.

Discharged

1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500
2501
2502
2503
2504
2505
2506
2507
2508
2509
2510
2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2546
2547
2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2576
2577
2578
2579
2580
2581
2582
2583
2584
2585
2586
2587
2588
2589
2590
2591
2592
2593
2594
2595
2596
2597
2598
2599
2600
2601
2602
2603
2604
2605
2606
2607
2608
2609
2610
2611
2612
2613
2614
2615
2616
2617
2618
2619
2620
2621
2622
2623
2624
2625
2626
2627
2628
2629
2630
2631
2632
2633
2634
2635
2636
2637
2638
2639
2640
2641
2642
2643
2644
2645
2646
2647
2648
2649
2650
2651
2652
2653
2654
2655
2656
2657
2658
2659
2660
2661
2662
2663
2664
2665
2666
2667
2668
2669
2670
2671
2672
2673
2674
2675
2676
2677
2678
2679
2680
2681
2682
2683
2684
2685
2686
2687
2688
2689
2690
2691
2692
2693
2694
2695
2696
2697
2698
2699
2700
2701
2702
2703
2704
2705
2706
2707
2708
2709
2710
2711
2712
2713
2714
2715
2716
2717
2718
2719
2720
2721
2722
2723
2724
2725
2726
2727
2728
2729
2730
2731
2732
2733
2734
2735
2736
2737
2738
2739
2740
2741
2742
2743
2744
2745
2746
2747
2748
2749
2750
2751
2752
2753
2754
2755
2756
2757
2758
2759
2760
2761
2762
2763
2764
2765
2766
2767
2768
2769
2770
2771
2772
2773
2774
2775
2776
2777
2778
2779
2780
2781
2782
2783
2784
2785
2786
2787
2788
2789
2790
2791
2792
2793
2794
2795
2796
2797
2798
2799
2800
2801
2802
2803
2804
2805
2806
2807
2808
2809
2810
2811
2812
2813
2814
2815
2816
2817
2818
2819
2820
2821
2822
2823
2824
2825
2826
2827
2828
2829
2830
2831
2832
2833
2834
2835
2836
2837
2838
2839
2840
2841
2842
2843
2844
2845
2846
2847
2848
2849
2850
2851
2852
2853
2854
2855
2856
2857
2858
2859
2860
2861
2862
2863
2864
2865
2866
2867
2868
2869
2870
2871
2872
2873
2874
2875
2876
2877
2878
2879
2880
2881
2882
2883
2884
2885
2886
2887
2888
2889
2890
2891
2892
2893
2894
2895
2896
2897
2898
2899
2900
2901
2902
2903
2904
2905
2906
2907
2908
2909
2910
2911
2912
2913
2914
2915
2916
2917
2918
2919
2920
2921
2922
2923
2924
2925
2926
2927
2928
2929
2930
2931
2932
2933
2934
2935
2936
2937
2938
2939
2940
2941
2942
2943
2944
2945
2946
2947
2948
2949
2950
2951
2952
2953
2954
2955
2956
2957
2958
2959
2960
2961
2962
2963
2964
2965
2966
2967
2968
2969
2970
2971
2972
2973
2974
2975
2976
2977
2978
2979
2980
2981
2982
2983
2984
2985
2986
2987
2988
2989
2990
2991
2992
2993
2994
2995
2996
2997
2998
2999
3000
3001
3002
3003
3004
3005
3006
3007
3008
3009
3010
3011
3012
3013
3014
3015
3016
3017
3018
3019
3020
3021
3022
3023
3024
3025
3026
3027
3028
3029
3030
3031
3032
3033
3034
3035
3036
3037
3038
3039
3040
3041
3042
3043
3044
3045
3046
3047
3048
3049
3050
3051
3052
3053
3054
3055
3056
3057
3058
3059
3060
3061
3062
3063
3064
3065
3066
3067
3068
3069
3070
3071
3072
3073
3074
3075
3076
3077
3078
3079
3080
3081
3082
3083
3084
3085
3086
3087
3088
3089
3090
3091
3092
3093
3094
3095
3096
3097
3098
3099
3100
3101
3102
3103
3104
3105
3106
3107
3108
3109
3110
3111
3112
3113
3114
3115
3116
3117
3118
3119
3120
3121
3122
3123
3124
3125
3126
3127
3128
3129
3130
3131
3132
3133
3134
3135
3136
3137
3138
3139
3140
3141
3142
3143
3144
3145
3146
3147
3148
3149
3150
3151
3152
3153
3154
3155
3156
3157
3158
3159
3160
3161
3162
3163
3164
3165
3166
3167
3168
3169
3170
3171
3172
3173
3174
3175
3176
3177
3178
3179
3180
3181
3182
3183
3184
3185
3186
3187
3188
3189
3190
3191
3192
3193
3194
3195
3196
3197
3198
3199
3200
3201
3202
3203
3204
3205
3206
3207
3208
3209
3210
3211
3212
3213
3214
3215
3216
3217
3218
3219
3220
3221
3222
3223
3224
3225
3226
3227
3228
3229
3230
3231
3232
3233
3234
3235
3236
3237
3238
3239
3240
3241
3242
3243
3244
3245
3246
3247
3248
3249
3250
3251
3252
3253
3254
3255
3256
3257
3258
3259
3260
3261
3262
3263
3264
3265
3266
3267
3268
3269
3270
3271
3272
3273
3274
3275
3276
3277
3278
3279
3280
3281
3282
3283
3284
3285
3286
3287
3288
3289
3290
3291
3292
3293
3294
3295
3296
3297
3298
3299
3300
3301
3302
3303
3304
3305
3306
3307
3308
3309
3310
3311
3312
3313
3314
3315
3316
3317
3318
3319
3320
3321
3322
3323
3324
3325
3326
3327
3328
3329
3330
3331
3332
3333
3334
3335
3336
3337
3338
3339
3340
3341
3342
3343
3344
3345
3346
3347
3348
3349
3350
3351
3352
3353
3354
3355
3356
3357
3358
3359
3360
3361
3362
3363
3364
3365
3366
3367
3368
3369
3370
3371
3372
3373
3374
3375
3376
3377
3378
3379
3380
3381
3382
3383
3384
3385
3386
3387
3388
3389
3390
3391
3392
3393
3394
3395
3396
3397
3398
3399
3400
3401
3402
3403
3404
3405
3406
3407
3408
3409
3410
3411
3412
3413
3414
3415
3416
3417
3418
3419
3420
3421
3422
3423
3424
3425
3426
3427
3428
3429
3430
3431
3432
3433
3434
3435
3436
3437
3438
3439
3440
3441
3442
3443
3444
3445
3446
3447
3448
3449
3450
3451
3452
3453
3454
3455
3456
3457
3458
3459
3460
3461
3462
3463
3464
3465
3466
3467
3468
3469
3470
3471
3472
3473
3474
3475
3476
3477
3478
3479
3480
3481
3482
3483
3484
3485
3486
3487
3488
3489
3490
3491
3492
3493
3494
3495
3496
3497
3498
3499
3500
3501
3502
3503
3504
3505
3506
3507
3508
3509
3510
3511
3512
3513
3514
3515
3516
3517
3518
3519
3520
3521
3522
3523
3524
3525
3526
3527
3528
3529
3530
3531
3532
3533
3534
3535
3536
3537
3538
3539
3540
3541
3542
3543
3544
3545
3546
3547
3548
3549
3550
3551
3552
3553
3554
3555
3556
3557
3558
3559
3560
3561
3562
3563
3564
3565
3566
3567
3568
3569
3570
3571
3572
3573
3574
3575
3576
3577
3578
3579
3580
3581
3582
3583
3584
3585
3586
3587
3588
3589
3590
3591
3592
3593
3594
3595
3596
3597
3598
3599
3600
3601
3602
3603
3604
3605
3606
3607
3608
3609
3610
3611
3612
3613
3614
3615
3616
3617
3618
3619
3620
3621
3622
3623
3624
3625
3626
3627
3628
3629
3630
3631
3632
3633
3634
3635
3636
3637
3638
3639
3640
3641
3642
3643
3644
3645
3646
3647
3648
3649
3650
3651
3652
3653
3654
3655
3656
3657
3658
3659
3660
3661
3662
3663
3664
3665
3666
3667
3668
3669
3670
3671
3672
3673
3674
3675
3676
3677
3678
3679
3680
3681
3682
3683
3684
3685
3686
3687
3688
3689
3690
3691
3692
3693
3694
3695
3696
3697
3698
3699
3700
3701
3702
3703
3704
3705
3706
3707
3708
3709
3710
3711
3712
3713
3714
3715
3716
3717
3718
3719
3720
3721
3722
3723
3724
3725
3726
3727
3728
3729
3730
3731
3732
3733
3734
3735
3736
3737
3738
3739
3740
3741
3742
3743

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF
NEW YORK,



TOWN OF

North Collins
30th Dist. Erie Co

William Callaway born in *Bedford Co*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty One* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *Sept*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of *Three* YEAR unless sooner discharged by proper authority.
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And *William Callaway*,
do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the
President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, ac-
cording to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Buffalo, N. Y.,

this *16* day of *Sept*, 1864, *William Callaway*
BEFORE *My Rogers*
Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th Dist. N. Y.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm Rogers
30 Dist 30th

Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *William Callaway*,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting
him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regu-
lations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair,
Blue complexion, is *5* feet *3* inches high.

Wm Rogers

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Recruiting Officer.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustering Officer.

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Mastered into the service of the United States, for *Three* year or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
1st Regiment of *Cal Cavalry* Volunteers, on the *16* day of *Sept*, 1864, at *Buffalo N.Y.*

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Callamey desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of three
YEARS Do Declare, That I am Twenty One years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years

GIVEN at Buffalo N.Y.
the 16 day of Sept 1864

Witness:

R. M. Daniels William Callamey
Mark

State	District of Enrollment	County	Town	Ward
N. Y.				

CREDITED TO

940. Enlistments must in all cases be taken in triplicate. The recruiting officer will send one copy to the Second Auditor with his monthly accounts, a second to the Superintendent with his monthly return, and a third to the depot at the time the recruits are sent there. In cases of soldiers re-enlisted in a regiment, or of regimental recruits, the third copy of the enlistment will be sent at its date to regimental headquarters for file.

EXTRACT FROM ARMY REGULATIONS, EDITION 1861.

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment: last served in Company

Regiment of

Col. Casey

By

per

Volunteered at Buffalo N.Y.
Sept 16, 1864,

No. 2924

Wm. Callamey
60 1st N. Y. Inf. Regt.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of _____ year

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF
NEW YORK,



TOWN OF *West Collins*
30th Dist. En. Co.

I, *William Callaway*, born in *Bedford Co*
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty One* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *Sept 11*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of *Three* YEAR unless sooner discharged by proper authority.
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *William Callaway*,
do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the
President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, ac-
cording to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Buffalo, N. Y.,

this *16* day of *Sept*, 1864,
BEFORE *W. Rogers*

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th Dist. N. Y.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. Rogers
30th Dist En

Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *William Callaway*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting
him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regu-
lations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair,
Blue complexion, is *5* feet *5* inches high.

W. Rogers

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Recruiting Officer.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustering Officer.

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Mustered into the service of the United States, for *Three* year or during the war, from date of enlistment, in *Company*
1st - Regiment of *Artillery* Volunteers, on the *16* day of *Sept*, 1864, at *Buffalo, N.Y.*

199
Campbell William J.

Co C., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299330	26
2	5303969	27
3	5304056	28
4	5304143	29
5	5304230	30
6	5304314	31
7	5304404	32
8	5304513	33
9	5304620	34
10	5304725	35
11	5304829	36
12	5304926	37
13	5305022	38
14	5305108	39
15	9086032	40
16	40724660	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark V. 6. 7. 83. 68.

See also

C | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Campbell

_____, Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes; Brown hair Black

Where born St. Mary's Md.

Occupation Waiter

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 9-64

Where St. Louis, Mo.

By whom Lt. Spencer; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: _____

Co | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm J. Campbell
Pvt

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe Va. Feb 22, 1864

Where born *St. Marys Co. Md.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb'y 9, 1864*

Where enlisted *Pt. Lookout Md.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*

When mustered in *Feb'y 22, 1864*

Where mustered in *Ft. Monroe*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

*C***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***William Campbell**Plt*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Mar + Apr*, 1864.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Ackerman

Copyist.

*E***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***William Campbell**Pvt*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May + June, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Absent on detached
Service, Orders from Ad Ins
1st U.S.C.C. dated May 20/64*

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

C | *1. Car* | **U. S. C. T**

Hon *3. Campbell*
ist, Co. *C*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Camp*
 Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July Aug*, 186*4*.
 Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *on detached service*
Ord. Hd. 2nd USCB. In the field
va. may 20. 64

Book mark:

E. B. Masi

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William J. Campbell
Sgt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 4th Oct. 4th*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Vance

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Campbell

Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 2nd Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Z. Campbell

Sgt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cambell

Priv

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr.

, 1866.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

On duty at
Great Bridge

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

C.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Campbell

Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Z Campbell

Pot

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

W^m G. Barnes

Priv 4, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Barnes

6

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

x Wm G. Cambell

Privt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$55/100 for Ordnance

lost & destroyed.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

x Present appears as if he was
marked Present as if he was.

Book mark:

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Campbell
Port, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mar 1865. Absent on
duty with Co. 1st per
S.O. No. 205 Reg't
Adg's.

Book mark :

(546)

J. V. Feaster
 Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William J. Campbell
Privt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Dezas Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 186 6.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 186 6.

Last paid to Aug 31, 186 5.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 2 ⁸³/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....⁵⁵/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ None 100; due \$ None 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Stopped for pistol screwdriver
Carbine Bush Whip and Spur
Carbine Case lost.

Book mark : 76 P 83. 68

200
Canby Edward.

Co E., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5306584	26
2	5306654	27
3	5306723	28
4	5306794	29
5	5306871	30
6	5306943	31
7	5307005	32
8	5307091	33
9	5307192	34
10	5307296	35
11	5307399	36
12	5307500	37
13	5307597	38
14	5307689	39
15	5307781	40
16	9086180	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark. K. J. P. 178. 68.

See also

A. 662300 Remb. M.

A 1906366 P.O. No. 24

U.S. Vet Bureau 9/10/31 J. W. L.

Mr. E. Hatch
24.

C. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Carby.

....., Co. E....., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes; Blk. hair Blk.

Where born Green Co N.C.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 12 - 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va.

By whom H.P. Bond; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Canby

Pri

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 12, 1863.*

Where

Gt Monroe Va *

Period

3 years.*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* Muster-in roll shows enrollment of all men of this company as of same date and place. See enrollment on subsequent card or cards.

Book mark:

G. H. Monroe

6 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Canby

Pi, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 22 to Dec 31, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec 13, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark : 3 2 3 3

W. H. M. J. J.

6 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Lanby
Pri, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Copyist.

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Cauby

Pri, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & Apr, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Ft Monroe Va *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

E. H. Moore

(358c)

Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Greenby

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where at Kansas *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

D. Moore

E | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Garby
En, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 7 Aug*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1863.*

Where *W Monroe Va* *

Period *7* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

J W Moore

(358c)

Copypist.

6 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Penby
Corpl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 12*, 186*2*.*

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Corpl Sept.*
1/64.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Magnus

Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Canby
Corpl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec. 12*, 1863.*

Where *St. Michaels, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App'd. Corpl Sept.*
1/64.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmond Hamby
Cope, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

W. J. Green

Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Canby
Sergeant, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where St. Monroe *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

6.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Canby

Corpl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Murre *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

C. S. L.

(358c)

Copyist.

Co. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Lanby.
Corpl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec. 12., 1863.*

Where Pt. Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due for ordnance
\$5.04.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Canby
Compl., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *St. Monroe, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

W. V. Allen

6 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Canby
Corpl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where H. Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

W. W. Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Cunby
Corpl., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 67 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ none 100; due \$ none 100

Remarks: Joined at orgl org.
Was Pvt until Sep 1/64. Dis-
ch'd given at Brazos San-
tiago Tex. Feb 4/66 with a
view to final payment without
returning to the state two
years.

Book mark: _____

A. M. Allen

NR 91436

JAN. - 6

5307781

1891 *

extra copies of roll fur-
nished to P.M. to fa-
cilitate payment.

Book mark:- V. 7. P 178. 68.

201
Cannon Wilbow

Co I., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5312056	26
2	5312127	27
3	5312200	28
4	5312277	29
5	5312354	30
6	5300520	31
7	5312431	32
8	5312509	33
9	5312603	34
10	5312713	35
11	5312818	36
12	5312922	37
13	5313026	38
14	5313124	39
15	5313217	40
16	5313310	41
17	9086745	42
18	9086631	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

See also

6 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wilson Cannon

_____, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes: Dark hair Dark

Where born *Princess Anne Co. Va*

Occupation Servant.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 11th 1863

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt. Brown; term 23 y'rs.

Remarks: _____

(383g)

Copyist.

Dagger

C. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Cannon

....., Co. I., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion dark

Eyes; dark hair dark

Where born Princess Ann Co. Va.

Occupation Servant.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 11" 1863

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt. H. Brown, term 13 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

6. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Cannon

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec. 11th, 1863.

Where

Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wilson Cannon

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 22^d to 31st*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

C. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Cannon
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Febr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
 Copyist.

C. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Cannon
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M.A. Michael

(358)

Copyist.

C. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Cannon

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent: present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

Co | 1 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Cannon

Pvt., Co. D, | 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864.

Station Wilson's Landing Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(341)

Hammer

Copyist.

C. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Cannon
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

C.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Wilson Cannon**Mr*

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*He stopped for his
pay for advance work #112*

Book mark:

Leuter

Co. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Cannon

Plt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *X*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due US for Advance*
1.12

Book mark:

(358)

Cutter
Copyist.

Co. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Cannon

Mr _____, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y* _____, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Due us for Ordnance*
#1.12

Book mark: _____

Co.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Leannon

Pvt.

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leannon
Copyist.

Co. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Leannon

Mr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Cannon

PM

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cutter
Copyist.

6. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wilson Cannon

Ch., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Cannon.

Pr....., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*....., 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Kelly

C. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wilson Cannon.

Pr., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Ortiz Santiago, Pa. Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 11 14 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks Joined at Ortiz, Ariz.

Book mark:

(361)

Kelly

Copyist.

202

Caperon, Napoleon

Co *C.*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5303827
2	5303896
3	5303968
4	5304055
5	5304142
6	5304229
7	5304313
8	5304402
9	5304511
10	5304618
11	5304723
12	5304827
13	5304924
14	5305020
15	5305106
16	9085972
17	40724661
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark

See also

S1378803. G.A.R.
S1384250. G.A.R.

R.P. 697776
A.Y. 1240721

D. 2719337 P.O. Mil
P.O. Mil 7116785129-423-1605

Thos. E. Hatch
Ex.

6 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Napoleon Capron

....., Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years ; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes ; Black hair Black

Where born Princess Anna Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 14 / 63

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Capt Brown ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Herrman

A. J. C. / 1 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Napoleon Caperon,
C. Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

C. H. Hamilton, Va., Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 4*, 1863.

Where *Nonfalk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Steel,

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Napoleon Capuron

Pst

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 22 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

*C***1 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Napoleon Capron**Pvt*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Jan'y + Feb*, 1864Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Asperman

(358)

Copyist.

E

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Napoleon Capron**Pvt*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 186 *4*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Napoleon Capron

Plt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Kerman

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Napoleon Capiron

Pst

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July + Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

C. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Edward
Smith, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. H. Col

Copyist.

C. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Napoleon Caperon
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 4th Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

C

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Napoleon Caproni

Sgt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

1866.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Capron
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On duty at*
Ferry Point

Book mark :

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Napoleon Capron

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Napoleon Capron

Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On detached service
 per special order No 68 Post
 Hd Qrs, Brngos Santiago Aug 28/65
 Due U.S. Campo Garrison
 Equipage valued \$0. 68

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nap Capron

Privt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

O.S. for SD no 68

Hed Drs Post Brags Santiago

Sex

Due Up CC + B & .41 cts

Book mark:

Laurie

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Napoleon Capron
Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 186 5.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 20 100 for Ordinance

lost or destroyed.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: U.S. Post 2 M. Sept. for
NO 95 dated Oct 5/65 No
Post Brazos Texas.
Due U.S. for 67 Equipage
.41 cts.

Book mark:

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Napoleon Caperon
 Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. & May 1864. On duty as
 teamster in R. Q. M. Dept.

Aug. & Sept. 1865. Absent on
 detached service in
 Post Q. M. Dept. Brazos
 Santiago Texas since
 Aug. 28, 1865 per S. O.
 No. 568 / Hdqrs. 3 Div.
 25 A. C. Aug. 28.

Oct. & Nov. 1865. Absent, de-
 tached service at Post
 Q. M. Dept. per S. O.
 No. 68 dated Aug. 28/65
 / Hdqrs. 3 Div. 25 A. C.
 Post Brazos Texas.

Dec. 1865. Absent Post Q. M.,
 D. S. per S. O. No. 95 dated Oct.
 5/65 / Hdqrs. Post Brazos
 Santiago Texas.

Book mark :

6 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Napoleon Capron

Priv, Co. C., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 21 74/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....61/100

Bounty paid \$ None 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks: Issued at Origl Org.

Stopped for pistol screwdriver
and canteen loss.

Free before Apr 17/61

Book mark :

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office P. O.

Claim No. 785149

Napoleon Caperton
(Name.)

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

To Archiv Div. 2-23, 1916

For Name of owner

Enrolled Dec. 4, 63 at
Norfolk Va.

H.A.P.
for OS

V. R. R. Sec.

Name of owner
not found.

358

Harley Jacob

med Div For report-

no med p p H.A.P.
for OS
7a

No medical record found.

FEB 24 1916

Statement furnished _____, 191

Am.

6	1	U.S.C. Cav.
---	---	-------------

Caperon, Napoleon

....., Co. 6 1 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

..... 1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Disch	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
S. of S. Ref. Sl'ps. <u>1</u>

203 ~~or Matthew~~
Carbry Nathan

Co *10*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299372
2	5305342
3	5305425
4	5305501
5	5300407
6	5305577
7	5305668
8	5305761
9	5305870
10	5305982
11	5306088
12	5306189
13	5306293
14	5306389
15	5306481
16	9086124
17	34354806
18	40724668
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

X Corrected by H. A. J. July 22. 09

Book Mark:

See also

1618.343 P.6 90

S 1182291- Remon
S. 2831872 And wd

Thos. C. Hatch
Ex.

C. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Carbury

....., Co. D., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes; Dark. hair Dark.

Where born St Marys County, Md

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 16/64.

Where Pt-Lookout Md

By whom Lt Spencer; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

6 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nathan
~~*Nathan*~~ *x Carby*

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe Va. Feby 22, 1864

Where born *Maryland Md.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feby 16*, 186 *3*.

Where enlisted *Maryland*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Wooly*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Filed with Nathan Carby
x Corrected by H.A. J. July 22. 09

Book mark : _____

H. Harris

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Carby

Pvt

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Pay due from enlistment

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Carby

RA, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*1*!

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

C 1 Cav. U.S.C., 3

Nathan Carbey
 Pvt 1 Regt U.S. Cold Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 1 Division,
 18 Army Corps,

for May & June, 1864.

Station In the Field

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Detailed to
 Amb. Corps.

Book mark:

Ryan

6

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nathan Burbry

Pvt

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent duty since
June 26 per Sp. ord. dated 17 U.C.
Nov. 24. June 26/64

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

40 | 1 cav. | **U.S.C.T.**~~Nathan~~~~Matthew~~ ~~X~~ BarlowPvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd. *Carly*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *dated June 30*, 186*4*.Station *In the field*Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100Remarks: *No descriptive list furnished**X Corrected by Hdq. July 22/09*

Book mark:

Deanner

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Matthias
Matthew Carby*

Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

X Corrected by H. A. July 22/09

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Kirby

107-, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1862, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Carby
Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Fort Gre*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Alman

Copyist.

6

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Carby

Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *James Carby*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

James Carby

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Arthur Carby

Pot

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

New Rapid

, 186 5.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Alman

Copyist.

17 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Carby
172, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due \$ for balance
\$ 0.75

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

O | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William C. Crosby
Det, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See performance*
D. 160

Book mark:

W. H. ...
 (358) Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Darby

Priv.

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Octo, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Garby

Priv.

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Carby
 Pvt., Co D, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1864 Feb. 16, Old Ft.
 Comfort, enlisted in
 Regt.

Book mark :

(540)

J. H. Fester

Copyist.

1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Carby

Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Alamosa, Santiago, Tex., Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....3²²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org.

Book mark :

R. E. Wilson

204

Carey James H.

Co L., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299975	26
2	5314770	27
3	5314845	28
4	5314912	29
5	5314974	30
6	5315036	31
7	5315093	32
8	9086969	33
9	43156750	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

See also

Co. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jas. H. Carey
Pvt., Co. L., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes; Blk hair Blk

Where born Canada

Occupation Soapman.

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 21/65

Where New Lots N.Y.

By whom Capt Waldron; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks:

Daggett

6 1 11563

James H. Carey
Pot

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of substitutes for men
drafted and mustered into the service of
the U.S. forwarded. Roll dated
Brooklyn N.Y. March 7, 1865.

Where born _____ Campda

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Soapman

Drafted and mustered in:

When Feb 21, 186

Where New Scotts Kings Co.

Enrollment district 2nd

Period 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

Bounty paid \$ 400. $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$21. $\frac{61}{100}$

Date of commencement of service Mar 7, 186

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks:
Sub for Christian D. Stott off New
Scotts 2nd dis.
Not entitled to bounty

Book mark : _____

(356m) *Heppner* Copyist.

6 | 1 Car, | **U.S.C.T**

James H. Carey

Appears with rank of Prst. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Car. Roll dated Hart Island N.Y.H., Feb. 28, 1864

Where born Canada

Age 22 years; occupation Soapman

Drafted and mustered in:

When Feb. 21, 1865.

Where New Lots

Period 1 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 6 in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ 100

Bounty due \$ 100

Where credited Comp. Dist. 2,
Sub. Dist. New Lots,

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Substitute for
Christian D. Stolhoff

Book mark:

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James H. Carey

, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for from enlistment to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period years.

Mustered in:

When Feb. 21, 1865.

Where New Sals.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Reif

Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James H. Carey
Pat _____, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for _____ *May & June, 1865*

Present or absent _____ *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

W. B. Rife
 Copyist.

6

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James H. Carey

lpl

, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1 Aug. 5, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Promoted to lpl July 29 / 65

Book mark :

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

b

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jas. H. Carey

Capt

, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. 1 Oct., 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. B. f.

Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James H. Carey
Lt, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec, 1865*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reif

6

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James H. Carey

641, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 11 20/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 35/100

Bounty paid \$None 100; due \$None 100

Remarks: Joined as Recl. was Pvt.
to July 29 1865. Due U.S. for
one barline screw driver
and one wrench.

Book mark:

(361)

Rif

Copyist.

205
Carlisle Benjamin

Co K., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Recruit Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299783
2	5299741
3	5313982
4	5314087
5	5314192
6	5314293
7	5314396
8	5314485
9	5314573
10	5314662
11	9086875
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | **1 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Benjamin Carlisle

....., Co. K., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Light

Where born Newbern N. C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 3rd 1864

Where Newport News

By whom W Monroe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: 100.00 Bounty Paid.

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Duggett

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Carlisle

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 3, 1864.

Where born *Newbern Mo*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 3, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *light*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*

When mustered in *Dec 3, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Massachusetts 1st Dist*

Company to which assigned *Unattached Regiment*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. W. M. M. M.

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Carlisle

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 3, 186 *4*

Where born *Newbern N.C.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 3*, 186 *4*

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *light*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Dec 3*, 186 *4*

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100*; due \$ *100* *100*

Where credited *Massachusetts 1 dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. C. Carlisle

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Carlisle
Pr, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Bounty Paid \$100.00*

Book mark:

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Carlisle**Pol*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1 to Aug 1*, 1865.

Present or absent

*present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. C. Soren

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Carlisle

Sgt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mch & Apr

1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Jan Soren

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Carlisle
Sgt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Jan Soren

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Carlisle**pol*, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 186 57

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

_____Book mark: _____

(358)

Hand over

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Carlisle
PP, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. [Signature]

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Carlisle

AP, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Carlisle

Pt., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 4 ²⁸/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ none 100

Remarks:

*Joined as recruit
Two extra copies of Pay
roll furnished Paymaster
to facilitate payment Discharge
given at Brazos Texas Feb 4/66*

Book mark:

J. J. Johnson

JAN. - 7

5314662

★ 1891 ★

*view to final payment
without returning to
state*

Carlisle, Benjamin

....., Co.

1st Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1. This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Benjamin Carlisle desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am nineteen years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Norfolk Va the 29th day of November 1864

Witness: A. K. Starkweather Benjamin Carlisle
mark

Discharged _____
enlistment; last served in Company ()
1st Regt of N. G. Cavalry
18 _____

By W. M. Munn
Volunteered at Norfolk Va
29th 1864
37 Regiment of N. G. J

10
No. 19

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

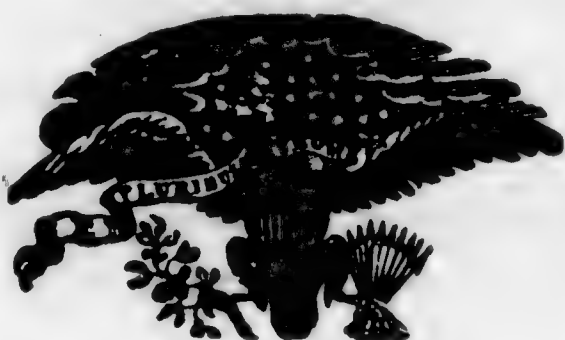
I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass

1st Dist

I, *Benjamin Carlisle* born in *Newbern*
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *Twenty* years,
and by occupation a *laborer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty ninth* day of *November* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Benjamin Carlisle* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Newport News*
on this *3rd* day of *Dec* 1864
BEFORE *J. M. Monroe*
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Carlisle
made

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray

Asst. Surg. 1st Reg. C.C.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Benjamin Carlisle*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *light* complexion, is *five* feet
Eight inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt. 37th Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* *Volunteers,*
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *F*, *1st* Regiment of *U.S. Col. Cavalry* Volunteers, on
the *3rd* day of *December*, 1864, at *Newport News, Va.*
Credited to 1st District - Massachusetts
Wm. H. Gray
Chief Muster Officer

Leavely, Benjⁿ
1, 2 of C. Cons

Miel-

Benjamin Leavely
1, 2 of C. Cons

St. Louis, Mo. June 23, 1866

Capt. Wm. F. Fennell, Co. 1st Regt. Mo. S. C.

Sir,

I wish to ask you if I want to be
 sent to Texas when I gave you my wife's
 photograph to take care of until we arrived
 home when the doctor is saying we will be
 a few months & I told him I did not want to tell
 you it was all nonsense that they would
 not take me to Texas than I told them I was
 perfectly willing to go and have my time out
 if I can only get released I will be a good
 and faithful soldier in my company
 I hope you will oblige me very much by
 sending me my wife's photograph if you
 please, and if you did I can talk
 back to you.

Yours truly,
 Wm. F. Fennell
 1st Regt. Mo. S. C.

206
Cart John.

Co G., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299784	26
2	5309904	27
3	5310000	28
4	5310104	29
5	5310209	30
6	5310312	31
7	5310414	32
8	5310560	33
9	5310646	34
10	9086483	35
11	40724665	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Look Mark:

See also

Co. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Carr,

....., Co. G., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 36 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Yellow.

Eyes; Brown hair Brown.

Where born Nausemond Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 30 / 64.

Where St Mourve.

By whom St Mourve; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Bounty Paid \$100.

Dickerson,

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Carr
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for November, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Bounty Paid \$100.

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Carr

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News, Va Dec 1, 1864.

Where born Newman Va

Age 30 y'rs; occupation farmer

When enlisted Nov 30, 1864.

Where enlisted FF Monroe

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes brown; hair blk

Complexion yellow; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Dec 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Newport News

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Investment at large

Company to which assigned Unattached Regiment

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

W. M. Smith

le | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Carr
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *January & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Thompson
 Copyist.

b | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Carr

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apl*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Carr
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *In confinement for*
Mutiny since June 14"/65.

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Carr
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 75 for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*In confinement for
 mutiny since June 14/65.*

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
 Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Carr

Priv

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1865.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

In confinement
since June 14, 1865
Due U.S. for ordnance
75 cents.

Book mark:

May

(358)

Copyist.

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Carr

Priv

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *November*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Dishonorably dis-*
charged with loss of all
pay & allowances by
sentence of GCM per
GCM O No 1. 3^d Div, 25th
a.c. Aug 25/65

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Carr
Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June & Sept. 1865. Absent
in arrest for mutiny
since June 14, 1865.

Oct. & Nov. 1865. Absent
in confinement for
mutiny since June
14, 1865.

Dec. 1865. Aug. 25, 1865,
Brazos Santiago, Tex.,
dishon'ly disch'd sen-
tence G. C. M.

Book mark :

(546)

J. A. Feaster
Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Carr

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tx, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined as Recruit.

Dishonorably discharged with
 loss of all pay and allowance
 at Brazos Santiago Tx Aug 25/65
 per GC M order No 1 dated Hdlrs
 3^d Div. 25th ac. Aug 25/65.

Book mark: _____

(361)

Moy

Copyist.

Bar, John

_____, Co. _____,

1st Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

/ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Carr desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am thirty, 30 years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Winchester Virginia the 30 day of November 1864

Witness:

Joseph Selman John Carr

No. 200 Car 28
Volunteered at John Carr
Nov 30 1864
By St Mamm
37 Regiment of Mass
_____ enlistment; last served in Company ()
1st Regt of U.S.C. Cavalry
Discharged _____ 18 _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

207
Carter George.

Co K., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5313414	26
2	5313482	27
3	5313553	28
4	5313633	29
5	5313716	30
6	5313799	31
7	5313887	32
8	5313975	33
9	5314080	34
10	5314189	35
11	5314367	36
12	5314743	37
13	9086866	38
14	40724662	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: V710 P19 H/69 1331 1881

See also

C. | **1 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

George Carter

Pvt., Co. K., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born New Kent Va.

Occupation Drakeman on cars
Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 13th 1863

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt. Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: \$11.61 for clothing

charged on final statement

Sent May 10/65- Died at

Newport News Va. April 11th

1865 of Pneumonia.

as appears on Roll.

Draycott

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Carter
Priv., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton, Va., Dec. 22, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Dec. 22*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 13*, 186*3*.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Carter

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Carter
Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Carter

Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Carter
Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty guarding
 cattle May 20/64*

Book mark:

(358) *Shree* Copyist.

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Carter

Priv

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Detached by S.O. Hqd. Drs
10th A. C. May 20/64

Book mark:

\$

Shull

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Carter
Pr, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. Dorn

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

+ Carter
George Carter
Put, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

+ Committed by Thos. E. Hatch Esq.

Book mark:

Thompson

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Carter
Pol, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Stan Stron

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Carter

Sgt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Meh. Haple

, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent sick at
Post Hosp'l. Newport News
since Mar 25/65 - Descrip
tion list sent

Book mark:

J. H. H. H.

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Carter

Pol, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died of Pneumonia*
at Newport News Va April 1865

Book mark:

Jan 5 1865

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Carter
 Pvt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864. Guard's batt.
 May 20, 1864.

Aug. 1864. Absent detached;
 S.O. 10 A.M. May 20/64
 guard cattle on James
 River near Jones' Land-
 ing.

Nov. & Dec. 1864. Provost
 guard.

May 1865. Apr. 1, 1865,
 Newport News, died
 of pneumonia. Not
 reported until May
 19, 1865.

Book mark :

(540)

J. A. Feaster
 Copyist.

C

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Carter
Pl. K

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Cruzas Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at org. org.**Died April 1/65 in Hospl.**Newport News Va. Dis. Pne-**umonia Final statements & instr. of**effects forwarded May 10/65*Book mark: *V H O P 19 H / 69. 1331. 1881*

T. A. Johnson

(361)

Copyist.

Carter, George
Sgt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

/ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

June 9th 1865.
Duplicate with inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

George Carter Troop
Reg't of 1st C.C.

VOLUNTEERS:

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

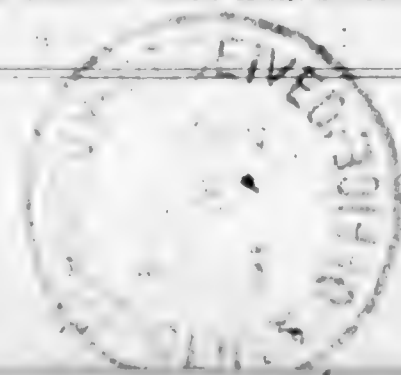
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., or enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that George Carter, a Private of
 Captain J. S. Whiteman Company (A) of the 1st Regiment of USC
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Mass., born in Sturtevant Co., State
 of Ma, aged 24 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
 and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 13 day of Dec, 1863, at Anfolt
 by Capt Brown, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
 the service of the United States on the 22d day of Decmber, 1863, at
Camp Hamilton, by Lt Horton; and having served
 HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death from Pneumonia
on the day of April 1865

The said George Carter was last paid by Paymaster
Lt J. B. Sumner, to include the 31st day of Decmber, 1864, and
 has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received ^{Due} from the United States CLOTHING
 amounting to \$11. ¹¹/₁₀₀ dollars, since the _____ day of _____,
 186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 . .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Amherst Mass., this 3d day
 of April, 1865.

J. S. Whiteman
Capt Co. A USC
 Commanding Company.

208
Carter James.

Co G, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private. Bugler.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299286	26
2	5309473	27
3	5309542	28
4	5309629	29
5	5309716	30
6	5309802	31
7	5309888	32
8	5309982	33
9	5310086	34
10	5310282	35
11	5310658	36
12	9086414	37
13	40724663	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: V139 P. 216 72.

See also

Co | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Carter

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Min Va. Jan 22 186*4*

Where born

Hamover G. H. Va.

Age *18*

yrs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted

Jan 15, 186*4*

Where enlisted

Hampton Va

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

Blk; hair *Blk*

Complexion

Drk; height *5 ft. 6* in.

When mustered in

_____, 186 ____.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

_____*100*; due \$

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

D. H. Harris

Copyist.

C. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Carter.

....., Co. G., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes; Black hair Black.

Where born Hanover Co. H. Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 15 - 1864.

Where Hampton Va.

By whom Lt Vandervoort, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Carter
Pr, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Jan + Feb*, 186 *7*.
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Not paid since enlistment*

Book mark:

Dannely
 (358) *Dannely* Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Carter
Bryer, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 186

7.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Carter

Ryler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Carter
Byler

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July Aug

, 186 4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Carter

Bugler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 1864

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson

Copyist.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Carter

Regler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Carter
Bugler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jerry & Gaby*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Carter
Bugler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apl*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Hospl*
At Kellys Station, Va

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Carter
Cugler Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Hospl.*
Apr. 24/65, of Disease.

Book mark:

W H Thompson
 Copyist.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Carter
 Pvt., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
 Bugler

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1864. Absent detached
 service at Camp Mox
 Va. since Apr. 29.

May 1865 (Bugler). Apr. 23,
 1865, Gettys Station,
 died of disease

Book mark :

(546)

J. H. Fearster
 Copyist.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Carter

Bugler, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tx, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit,
Died of inflammation of
the lungs Apr + /65 at Getty's
Station Va. Final statement
& inventory of effects fur-
nished May 15/65.

Book mark: V 139, P 216 212

* Torn from Roll.

(361)

May

Copyist.

Carter James

Rugler, Co. *G*, *1* Reg't *U.S.C. Cav.*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>/</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

E. P. 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, _____ desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am _____ years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

Discharged _____ 18 _____

Reg't of _____

_____ enlistment; last served in Company ()

First Regiment of N.Y. State Militia

By Lt. J. B. Thompson

January 15 1864

Volunteered at _____

James Barker

No. _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Virginia



TOWN OF

Hampton Va.

I, *James Carter* born in *Canover Ct. Va.*

in the State of *Virginia* aged *eighteen* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *fifteenth* day of *January* 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-

lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James Carter* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Hampton Va.

this *fifteenth* day of

January 1864

BEFORE

Wm. W. Smith

James Carter

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. S. Maulsby
Surg. 1st Regt. Va.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Carter* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet

five inches high.

David Vanderhoof

1st Regt. of U.S. Col. Va. Volunteers

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the *23rd* day of *January*, 1864, at *Hampton Va.*
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *G*, *1st* Regiment of *Volunteers*, on

James Carter
Capt. 1st Regt. Va.

The within
named Soldier died
possessed of no Effects

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

James Carter
Reg't of 1st Col'd Con

VOLUNTEERS.

April 24 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and accompanied with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

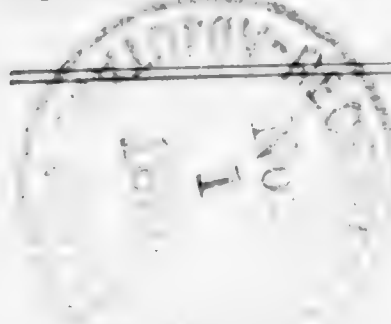
NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Nov 2 1865

Poplar's with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



I certify, on honor, that James Carter a Dugler of
Captain M. H. Collins Company (8) of the 1st Regiment of U. S. Col'd. Cav
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Kanawha C. H., State
of Virginia, aged 18 years; 5' feet 6 inches high; Fair complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by C. H. Collins
Fred Martin, at Sgt. Monroe, on the twenty third day of January
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of _____: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused by
Inflammation of the Lungs of Sgt. Station on the 24th day of June 1865.

The said James Carter was last paid by Paymaster
Major Barnum to include the thirtieth day of December, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to twenty seven ⁹⁵/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 1st day of September,
1864 when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Prozas Santiago St., this 12th day
of August, 1865.

M. H. Collins
Capt 1st Regt. U. S. Col'd. Cav
Commanding Company.

209

Carter Moses.

Co *G.*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private. | *Ben Smith.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5309328	26
2	5309397	27
3	5309418	28
4	5309544	29
5	5309631	30
6	5309718	31
7	5309804	32
8	5309890	33
9	5309984	34
10	5310088	35
11	5310193	36
12	5310298	37
13	5310401	38
14	5310490	39
15	5310576	40
16	9086411	41
17	40724666	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *V13 P/22 68.*

See also

Co. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Moses Carter

....., Co. G., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes; Black hair Black.

Where born Richmond Co., Va.

Occupation Blacksmith.

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov 30 - 1863

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Capt. Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Carter

Pri. 4

, Co. 1, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on.

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 30

, 1863.

Where

Norfolk Va

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(356)

Copyist.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Carter

Pri, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 22 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Carter

Blksmith, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

for *Company Muster Roll*
Jan & Feb, 186 *4*.
Present
Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Drumelly

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Carter

Blksmith, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 186

7

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

Q

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Carter

Blairsmith, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

186

4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dermally

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Moses Carter

Blksmith, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Carter

Bk Smith Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M H Thompson
Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Carter

Alb Smith Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Carter

Blk Smith Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jerry & Heby, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Carter

Blk Smith G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apl*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

lc | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Carter

Blk Smith Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Carter

Blk Smith, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$

35
100

for

Ordinance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Carter

Blk Smith Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. V. V.

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Carter

Blk Smith Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

M. Carter

Belknap Co., Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Apr 1864 Absent detached
service at Camp Mox, Va
since Apr 29.

Sept 1865 (Post) On daily duty with
Post 2. M. since Sept 10, 1865
Oct 1865, Reports to Post 2. M. daily
for duty as carpenter
Nov. & Dec. 1865. Absent on duty in
Post 2. M. Dept per SO. # 128
dated Post of Brazos Nov. 11/65

Book mark :

J. Cottrell

(540)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mueis Carter

Berkshire Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tx, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 3 74 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at Orgl Org.

Book mark: V 13 P 122 6 8

(361)

Moy

Copyist.

210
Carter Noah.

Co L., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private. Corporal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299982	26	
2	5314772	27	
3	5314846	28	
4	5314916	29	
5	5314978	30	
6	5315040	31	
7	5315097	32	
8	90869687	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark

484658

See also

6 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Noah Carter

Pvt., Co. L., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 40 years; height 5 feet 3 1/2 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes; Blk. hair Blk.

Where born Virginia

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 21/65

Where Cornwall

By whom Capt. Prunk; term 12 y'rs.

Remarks:

Daggett

Co. 1 Cav. | **U.S.C.T**

Frank Carter

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated *Frank Ireland M. J. H. N. 1865*

Where born *Virginia*

Age *40* years; occupation *Seaman*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *Feb. 21*, 186*5*

Where *Severn*

Period *1* years

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *3 1/2* in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited *100 y. Dist. 11*
Dist. 3.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *As a ftd*

Book mark:

Carter
Copyist.

b | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Noah Carter

R

Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *from enlistment, to April 30, 1865.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb. 21*, 186 *5*.

Where *Camden N.Y.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100 .

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

*Drafted Reported for duty
Feb. 21 / 65*

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : _____

Ref

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moah Carter

Pat

, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perf

Copyist.

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Noah Carter

Sgt

, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Promoted to Sgt
July 29 / 65

Book mark:

(358)

Ref

Copyist.

6 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moah Carter

1st Lt., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moah barter

lpl

, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Relf

Copyist.

6 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moah Carter

641, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, July 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date July 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 7 48 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ None 100; due \$ None 100

Remarks: joined as Pvt. was Pvt.
to July 29 1865.

Book mark: 484658

(361)

Copyist.

215
Carter Randall

Co H, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5310689	26
2	5310758	27
3	5310828	28
4	5310900	29
5	5310974	30
6	5300163	31
7	5311050	32
8	5311140	33
9	5311233	34
10	5311338	35
11	5311445	36
12	5311548	37
13	5311652	38
14	5311752	39
15	5311854	40
16	5311953	41
17	9086521	42
18	34355108	43
19	40724667	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark 6251 P.M.L. June 21/66
V88. P.L.L. 69

See also

C. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.
Randall Carter
 _____, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Caval.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion _____

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born King Wm. Va.

Occupation _____

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 12, 1863.

Where Norfolk

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: _____

Dickerson.

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wendell Carter

Butt, Co. *17*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Sept 10 *Hamilton Co, Ga*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 11*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 11*, 1863.

Where *Hamilton Co, Ga*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Wm. H. Smith

Wm. H. Smith, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John T. ..., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for ..., 1867.

Present or absent ...

Stoppage, \$ 100 for ...

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for ...

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: ...

Book mark: ...

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William A. Smith
Smith, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *September*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

6

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James H. Smith

James H. Smith, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *September 1867*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:
James H. Smith
Present
100
100
100

Book mark:

C ✓ Cav. U.S.C.T.
 Randall Carter
 Pvt 1 Regt U.S. Cold Cav.
 Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,
 18 Army Corps,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.
 Station *In the Field, Va*

Clothing account :

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

Ragan

65 | 1 car. | **U.S.C.T.**

Randall Carter
 Pvt, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864.

Station In the field Va near Petersburg

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

1 | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Carter
 , Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for , 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

 Copyist.

✓

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Randall Carter
 Col, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

O. Jackson
 Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Randal Carter

Plt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson
Copyist.

3 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Randall Carter

Capt., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Paudel Carter

Cvt

, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Me & Ape*, 1865.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Randall Carter

Capt., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson
Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Randall Carter

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson
Copyist.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randell Carter
Pt _____, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

(358)

J. N. Stewart
Copyist.

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Randal Carter

Pt

, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Guvart

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Randall Carter
Pr., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar. 1865. Detailed as
Post Carpenter.

Book mark :

(546)

J. H. Fisher

Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Randal Carter

Pt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brayos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 4 ⁵⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at Org Org

Book mark: 6251 PM 9 June 21/66

(over)

(361)

J. H. Stewart

Copyist.

NR 991624

JAN. - 6

5311953

1891 *

V 88 P 161. 69

212

Carter William

Co G., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private.

Private.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5309329	26
2	5309398	27
3	5309472	28
4	5309557	29
5	5309645	30
6	5300463	31
7	5309732	32
8	5309818	33
9	5309903	34
10	5309999	35
11	5310103	36
12	5310208	37
13	5310311	38
14	5310416	39
15	5310504	40
16	5310590	41
17	9080413	42
18	34354863	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark V107. 749. 70.

See also

D 123 2105 Pom + m

D. 1527833. Aud Wk

Thos. C. Hatch
Esq.

C. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Carter.

....., Co. G., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes; Black hair Black.

Where born Richmond Co., Va.

Occupation Blacksmith.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 4 - 1863.

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Pri. 1

Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp Hamilton Va Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 4, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Pri.

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 22 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sonnelly

(358)

Copyist.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Pi

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb
Present

, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Carter

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar 11 pl

, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Pn

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

On det service
per special order dated
Jul 20 1864 in the
Field June 26. 64

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

C 1 Cav. Wsc 7

William, Carter
Plt 1 Regt W. S. Cold. Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 1 Division,
 18 Army Corps,

for

May & June, 1864.

Station

In the Field

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Detailed to
Amb. Corps.

Book mark:

(520)

Ragan

Copyist

Co | 1 cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

William Barber
 Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Dated June 30, 1864.

Station In the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Donnelly

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Carter
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

W. A. Thompson
 (358) Copyist.

W | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Carter

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Carter

For....., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jerry & Heby*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Carter

Pr, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nich & apl*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Carter

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*8*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Thompson

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Carter

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 75 for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. A. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Priv

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1865

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Carter

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May
Copyist.

6 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Carter

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 45²⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 13¹³/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

joined at Orgl Org.
Stopped for pistol screw
driver.

Book mark: V 107, P 49, 70

Moy

213

Cartwright John.

Co *A.*, **1** U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private. *Private.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5301063
 2 5301133
 3 5301209
 4 5301296
 5 5301382
 6 5301467
 7 5301554
 8 5301643
 9 5301752
 10 5301857
 11 5301958
 12 5302061
 13 5302158
 14 5302246
 15 5302329
 16 9085-753

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark

See also

6 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Cartwright
 Pvt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Paspetank Co N. Car.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 11 - 1863

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Heuser

C | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Cartwright
Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp Hamilton, Va Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec. 22*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 11*, 1863.

Where *Norfolk, Va*,

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Cartwright
Pr, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22 to Dec. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

6

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Cartwright
Pr

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. 7 Feb.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Cartwright

Prv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

6 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Cartwright
Pr, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On A. S. per Order
dated June 26th 1864

Book mark:

O. N. Taylor

B | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Cartwright
Pr

_____, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug.*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Aug. M. S. for Ord-
nance lost \$1.18.*

Book mark: _____

(358)

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Cartwright
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct., 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U. S.
for Ordnance
Lost \$118

Book mark:

(358)

Tolson

Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Cartwright
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$.....100 forDue Gov't, \$.....100 forValuation of horse, \$.....100Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

John A. ...

Copyist.

C | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Cartwright
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany & Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tolman

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Cartwright
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Thomas

Copyist.

C

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Castwright

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

John an

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Cartwright
Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark :

Tobman
 (358) Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Cartwright
Privt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. P. Webster

(358)

'Copyist.

C

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Cartwright
Privt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. and Dec., 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*Stoppage, \$ 100 forDue Gov't, \$ 100 forValuation of horse, \$ 100Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. P. Webster

(358)

Copyist.

C | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Cartwright
Privt, Co. A., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Major Santiago Tex, Feb 4 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 6⁰⁴/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ None 100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at Orgl
Org.

Book mark :

D. P. Webster

MICROCOPY

1817

ROLL

2

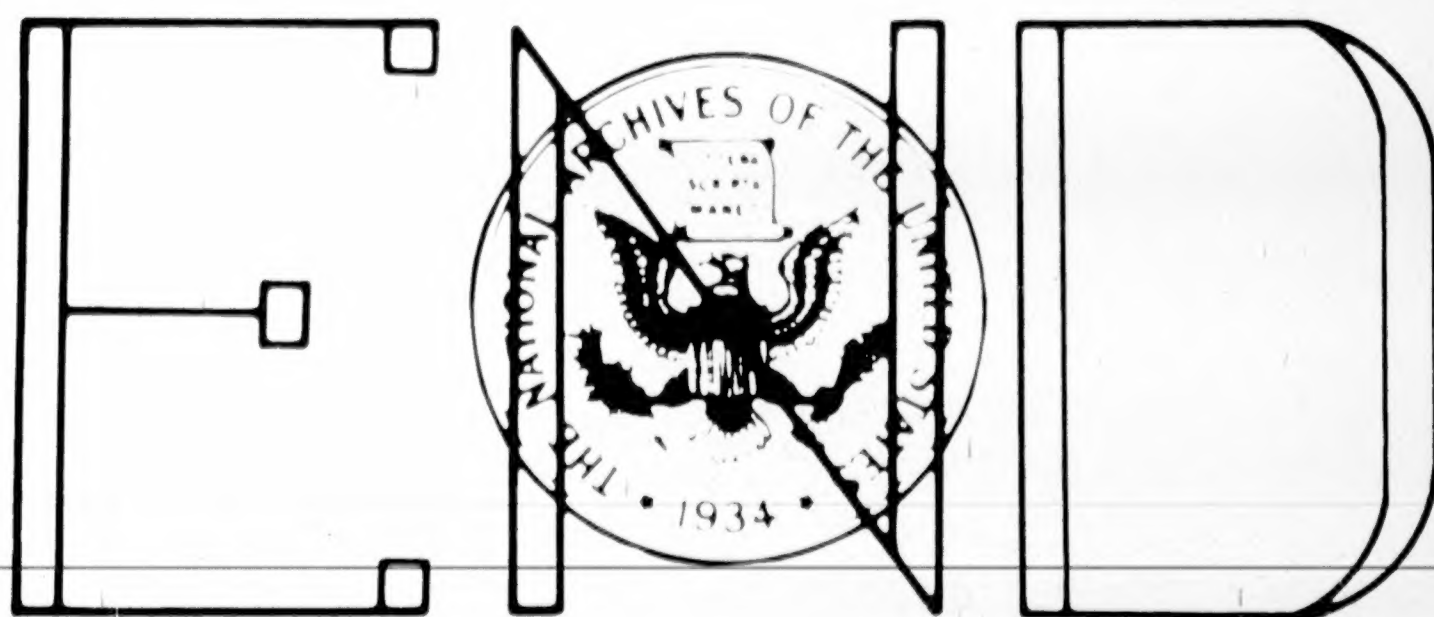
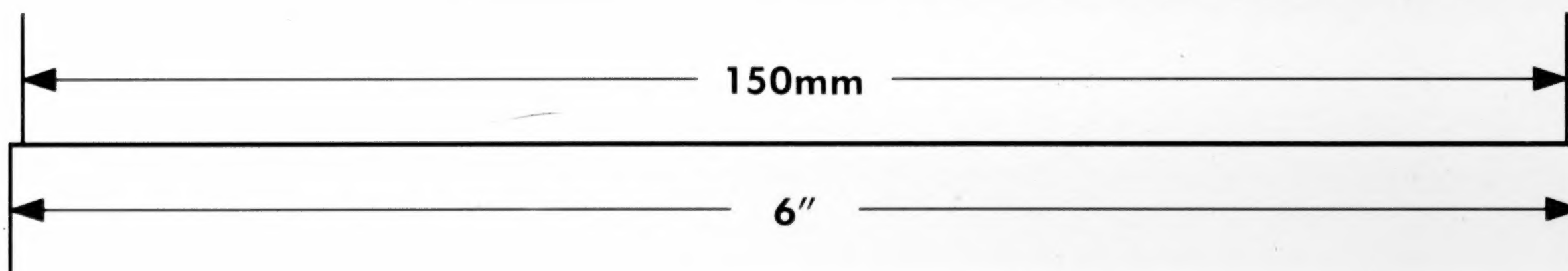
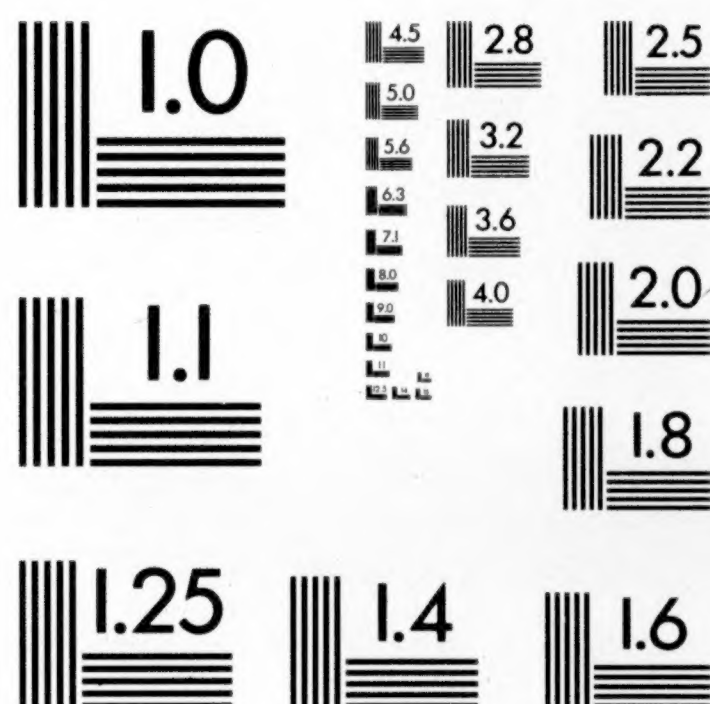
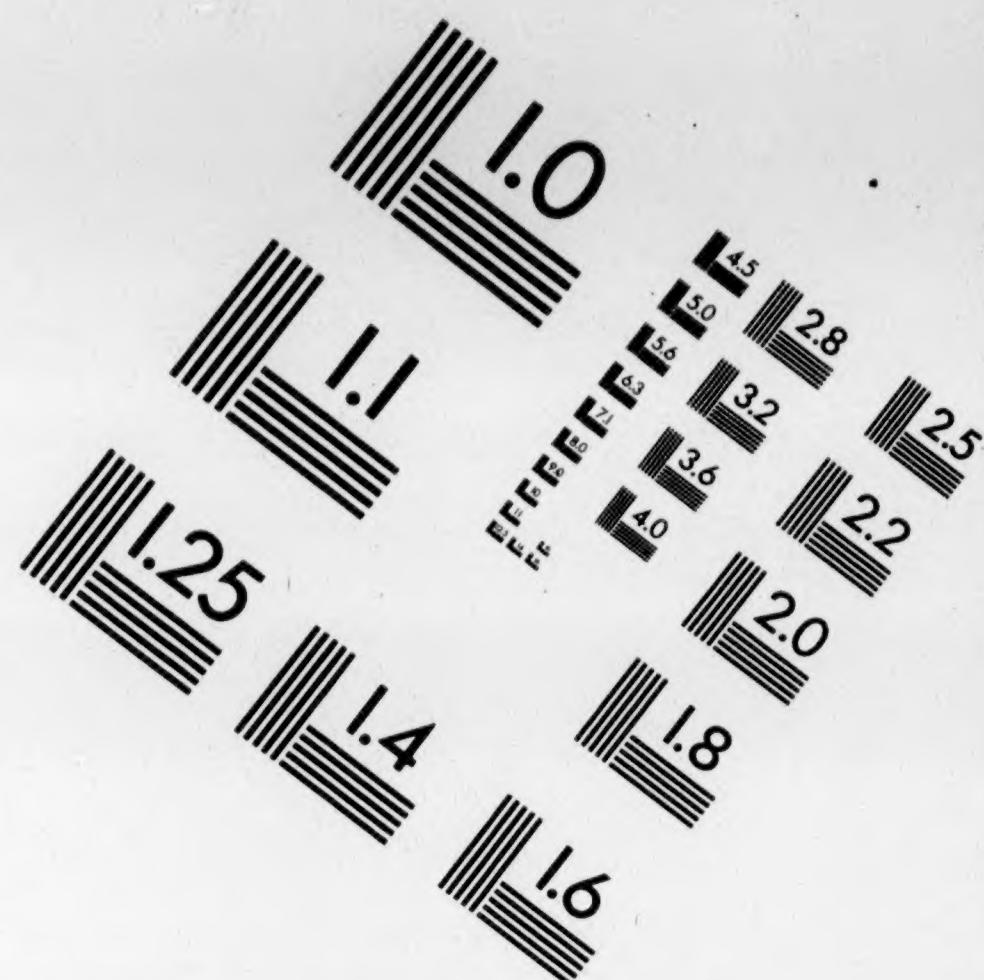
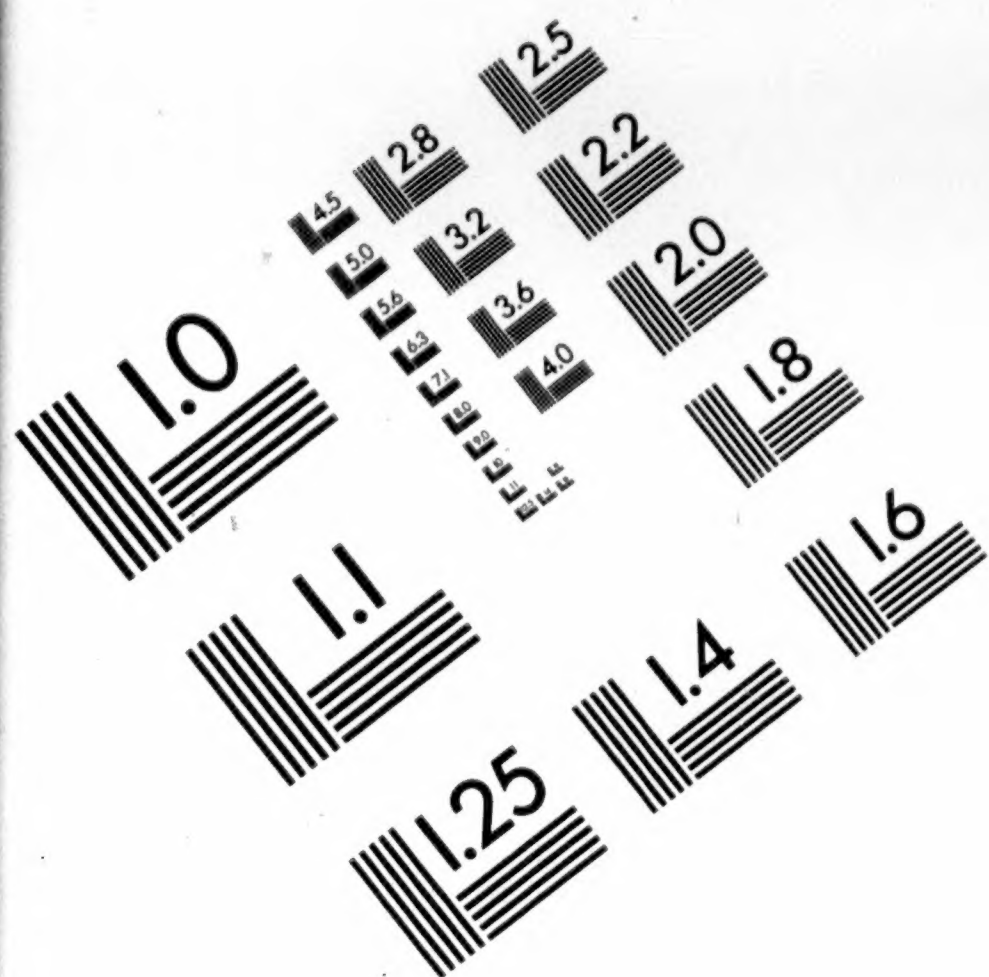
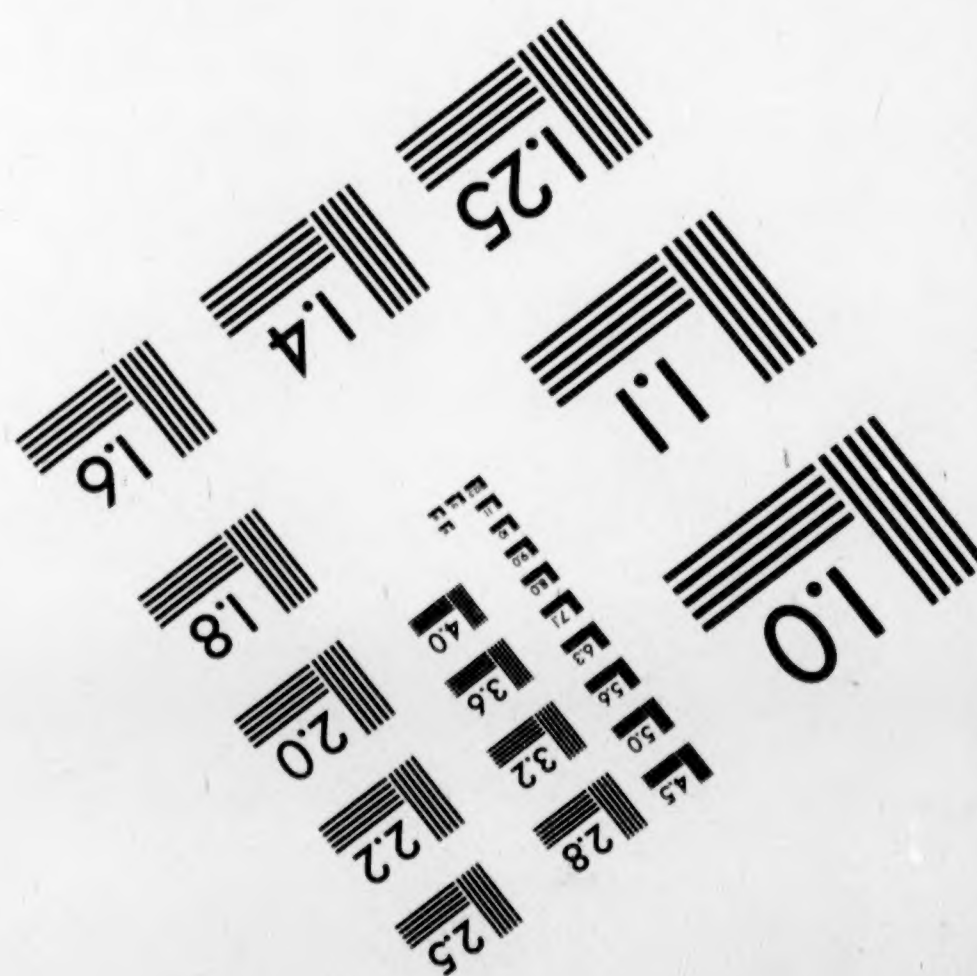
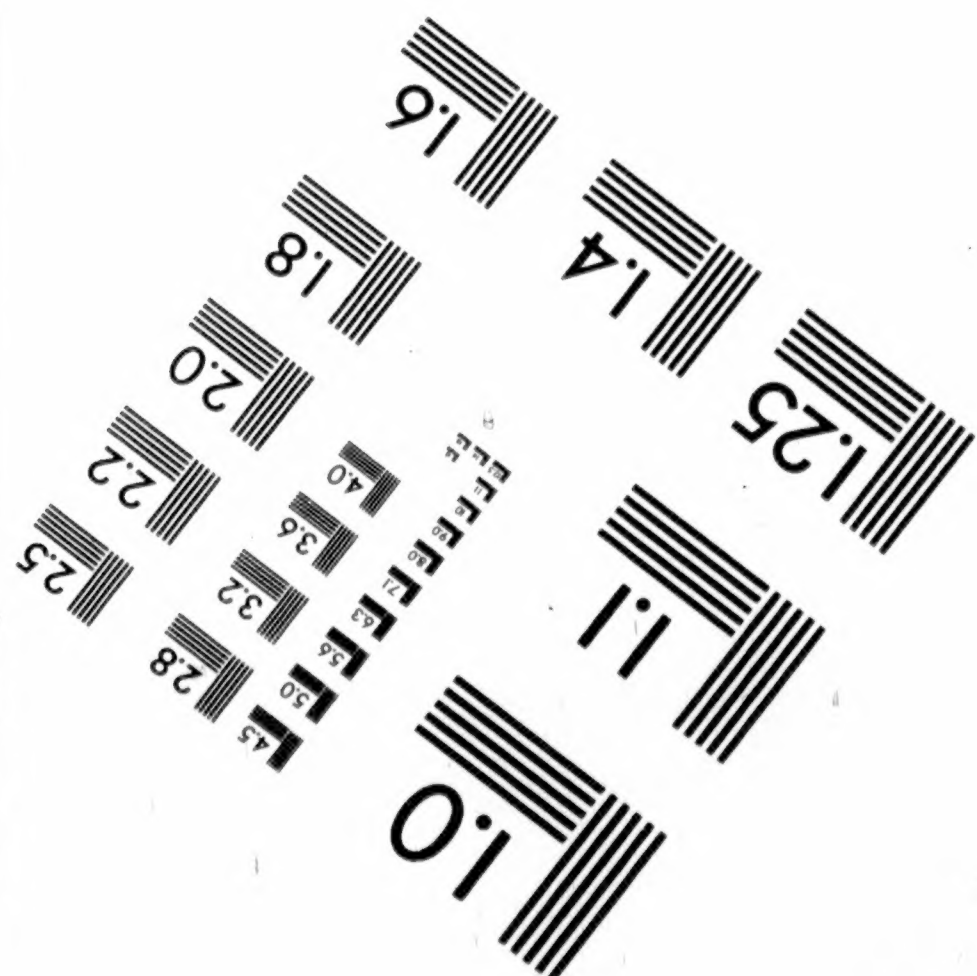


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



THE END

PLEASE

REWIND